

# Package ‘MetaboAnalystR’

April 18, 2020

**Title** An R Package for Comprehensive Analysis of Metabolomics Data

**Version** 3.0.0

**Author** Jianguo Xia [aut, cre], Jasmine Chong [aut], Zhiqiang Pang [aut]

**Maintainer** Jasmine Chong <jasmine.chong@mail.mcgill.ca>

**BugReports** <https://github.com/xia-lab/MetaboAnalystR/issues>

**Description** This package contains the R functions and libraries underlying the popular MetaboAnalyst web server, including 500 functions for data processing, normalization, statistical analysis, metabolite set enrichment analysis, metabolic pathway analysis, and biomarker analysis. The package is synchronized with the web server. After installing and loading the package, users will be able to reproduce the same results from their local computers using the corresponding R command history downloaded from MetaboAnalyst, to achieve maximum flexibility and reproducibility.

**Depends** R ( $\geq$  3.6.2), methods

**License** GPL-3

**Encoding** UTF-8

**LazyData** true

**RoxygenNote** 7.1.0

**Imports** data.table,  
pls,  
lattice,  
Rserve,  
ellipse,  
scatterplot3d,  
Cairo,  
randomForest,  
caTools,  
e1071,  
som,  
impute,  
pcaMethods,  
RJSONIO,  
ROCR,

globaltest,  
 GlobalAncova,  
 Rgraphviz,  
 preprocessCore,  
 genefilter,  
 pheatmap,  
 SSPA,  
 sva,  
 Rcpp,  
 pROC,  
 limma,  
 car,  
 fitdistrplus,  
 lars,  
 Hmisc,  
 magrittr,  
 xtable,  
 caret,  
 igraph,  
 gplots,  
 KEGGgraph,  
 reshape,  
 RColorBrewer,  
 tibble,  
 RSQLite,  
 spls,  
 siggenes,  
 ggplot2,  
 BiocParallel,  
 metap,  
 scales,  
 MSnbase,  
 progress,  
 entropy,  
 rsm

**Suggests** knitr,  
 rmarkdown,  
 devtools,  
 testthat,  
 plotly,  
 reshape2,

**VignetteBuilder** knitr

## R topics documented:

.compute.mummichog.fgsea . . . . .	14
.compute.mummichog.RT.fgsea . . . . .	14

.emptyscan.remove . . . . .	15
.init.Permutations . . . . .	15
.init.RT.Permutations . . . . .	15
.read.metaboanalyst.lib . . . . .	16
.readDataTable . . . . .	16
AddErrMsg . . . . .	17
add_trace . . . . .	17
analyze.lipids . . . . .	18
ANOVA.Anal . . . . .	18
ANOVA2.Anal . . . . .	19
aof . . . . .	19
aov.between . . . . .	20
aov.repeated . . . . .	20
aov.within . . . . .	21
ASCAfun.res . . . . .	21
ASCAfun1 . . . . .	22
ASCAfun2 . . . . .	22
calcCV . . . . .	23
calcGaussianS . . . . .	23
calcPPS2 . . . . .	24
calcRCS_GSValues . . . . .	24
calculateConcISO . . . . .	25
CalculateFeatureRanking . . . . .	25
CalculateGlobalTestScore . . . . .	26
calculateGPRT . . . . .	26
CalculateHyperScore . . . . .	27
CalculateImpVarCutoff . . . . .	27
CalculateOraScore . . . . .	28
CalculatePairwiseDiff . . . . .	28
calculatePPKs . . . . .	29
CalculateQeaScore . . . . .	29
calculateSet_doe . . . . .	30
CalculateSSP . . . . .	31
CheckMetaDataConsistency . . . . .	31
CleanData . . . . .	32
CleanDataMatrix . . . . .	32
CleanNumber . . . . .	33
ClearNegatives . . . . .	33
ClearStrings . . . . .	34
ClearUserDir . . . . .	34
Compound_function_mzlist . . . . .	35
ComputeAverageCurve . . . . .	35
computeConc . . . . .	36
ComputeHighLow . . . . .	36
Convert2Mummichog . . . . .	37
CreateAnalNullMsg . . . . .	37
CreateANOVAdoc . . . . .	38
CreateAOV2doc . . . . .	38

CreateASCAdoc . . . . .	39
CreateBiomarkerInputDoc . . . . .	39
CreateBiomarkerIntr . . . . .	40
CreateBiomarkerOverview . . . . .	40
CreateBiomarkerRatioOverview . . . . .	40
CreateBiomarkerRnwReport . . . . .	41
CreateCorrDoc . . . . .	41
createCVset . . . . .	42
CreateEBAMdoc . . . . .	42
CreateEnrichAnalDoc . . . . .	43
CreateEnrichInputDoc . . . . .	43
CreateEnrichIntr . . . . .	43
CreateEnrichORAdoc . . . . .	44
CreateEnrichOverview . . . . .	44
CreateEnrichProcessDoc . . . . .	45
CreateEnrichQEAdoc . . . . .	45
CreateEnrichRnwReport . . . . .	46
CreateEnrichSSPdoc . . . . .	46
CreateFooter . . . . .	47
CreateGraph . . . . .	47
CreateGSEAAAnalTable . . . . .	47
CreateHCdoc . . . . .	48
CreateHeatmap2doc . . . . .	48
CreateIntegPathwayAnalysisRnwReport . . . . .	49
CreateIntegratedPathwayAnalInputDoc . . . . .	49
CreateIntegratedPathwayAnalIntr . . . . .	50
CreateIntegratedPathwayDoc . . . . .	50
CreateIntegratedPathwayGeneMapTable . . . . .	51
CreateIntegratedPathwayNameMapTable . . . . .	51
CreateIntegratedPathwayResultsTable . . . . .	52
CreateiPCAdoc . . . . .	52
CreateKMdoc . . . . .	53
CreateLadder . . . . .	53
CreateLibFromKEGG . . . . .	54
CreateMappingResultTable . . . . .	54
CreateMBdoc . . . . .	54
CreateMetaAnalTable . . . . .	55
CreateMetaAnalysisDEdoc . . . . .	55
CreateMetaAnalysisInputDoc . . . . .	56
CreateMetaAnalysisIntr . . . . .	56
CreateMetaAnalysisNORMdoc . . . . .	57
CreateMetaAnalysisOutput . . . . .	57
CreateMetaAnalysisOverview . . . . .	58
CreateMetaAnalysisRnwReport . . . . .	58
CreateMetaTable . . . . .	59
CreateModelBiomarkersDoc . . . . .	59
CreateMultiBiomarkersDoc . . . . .	60
CreateMummichogAnalTable . . . . .	60

CreateMummichogAnalysisDoc . . . . .	61
CreateMummichogInputDoc . . . . .	61
CreateMummichogIntro . . . . .	62
CreateMummichogLibs . . . . .	62
CreateMummichogOverview . . . . .	63
CreateMummichogRnwReport . . . . .	63
CreateNetworkExplorerDoc . . . . .	64
CreateNetworkExplorerInputDoc . . . . .	64
CreateNetworkExplorerIntr . . . . .	65
CreateNetworkExplorerOverview . . . . .	65
CreateNetworkExplorerRnwReport . . . . .	65
CreateNetworkGeneMapTable . . . . .	66
CreateNetworkNameMapTable . . . . .	66
CreateNORMdoc . . . . .	67
CreateOPLSDAdoc . . . . .	67
CreatePathAnalDoc . . . . .	68
CreatePathInputDoc . . . . .	68
CreatePathIntr . . . . .	69
CreatePathProcessDoc . . . . .	69
CreatePathResultDoc . . . . .	70
CreatePathRnwReport . . . . .	70
CreatePCAdoc . . . . .	71
CreatePLSdoc . . . . .	71
CreatePowerAnalDoc . . . . .	72
CreatePowerInputDoc . . . . .	72
CreatePowerIntr . . . . .	73
CreatePowerOverview . . . . .	73
CreatePowerParametersDoc . . . . .	73
CreatePowerRnwReport . . . . .	74
CreateRatioTable . . . . .	74
CreateRFdoc . . . . .	75
CreateRHistAppendix . . . . .	75
CreateROCLabelsTable . . . . .	76
CreateSAMdoc . . . . .	76
CreateSemiTransColors . . . . .	77
CreateSOMdoc . . . . .	77
CreateSPLSDAdoc . . . . .	78
CreateStatIntr . . . . .	78
CreateStatIOdoc . . . . .	79
CreateStatRnwReport . . . . .	79
CreateSummaryTable . . . . .	80
CreateSVMdoc . . . . .	80
CreateTimeSeriesAnalNullMsg . . . . .	81
CreateTimeSeriesIOdoc . . . . .	81
CreateTimeSeriesRnwReport . . . . .	81
CreateUnivarBiomarkersDoc . . . . .	82
CreateUNIVdoc . . . . .	82
CreateUnivROCTable . . . . .	83

CreateVennMetaTable . . . . .	83
creatPeakTable . . . . .	84
CrossReferencing . . . . .	84
CVTest.LRmodel . . . . .	85
C_imodwt_r . . . . .	85
C_modwt_r . . . . .	86
Densitygrouping_slave . . . . .	86
doCompoundMapping . . . . .	87
doGeneIDMapping . . . . .	87
doKEGG2NameMapping . . . . .	88
doKOFiltering . . . . .	88
EBAM.Init . . . . .	88
ExperimentsCluster_doe . . . . .	89
ExtractMS2data . . . . .	90
FC.Anal.paired . . . . .	91
FC.Anal.unpaired . . . . .	91
FeatureCorrelation . . . . .	92
fgsea2 . . . . .	92
fillpathways . . . . .	93
FilterVariable . . . . .	93
FisherLSD . . . . .	94
FormatPeakList . . . . .	94
genLogisticRegMdl . . . . .	95
Get.asca.tss . . . . .	96
Get.bwss . . . . .	96
Get.ConcRef . . . . .	97
Get.Leverage . . . . .	97
Get.pAUC . . . . .	98
Get.pred . . . . .	98
Get.rpart.summary . . . . .	99
Get.VIP . . . . .	99
GetAbundanceLabel . . . . .	100
GetAccuracyInfo . . . . .	100
GetAllDataNames . . . . .	100
GetAllKMClusterMembers . . . . .	101
GetAllSOMClusterMembers . . . . .	101
GetCandidateList . . . . .	102
GetCircleInfo . . . . .	102
GetCIs . . . . .	103
GetCMD . . . . .	103
GetCompoundDetails . . . . .	104
GetConvertFullPath . . . . .	104
getDataFromTextArea . . . . .	105
GetExtendRange . . . . .	105
GetFC . . . . .	106
GetFeatureNumbers . . . . .	106
GetFinalNameMap . . . . .	107
GetFisherPvalue . . . . .	107

GetHTMLMetSet . . . . .	108
GetHTMLPathSet . . . . .	108
GetImpFeatureMat . . . . .	109
GetKEGGNodeInfo . . . . .	109
GetKMClusterMembers . . . . .	110
GetLassoFreqs . . . . .	110
GetLimmaResTable . . . . .	111
GetMapTable . . . . .	111
GetMaxPCAComp . . . . .	111
GetMeanROC . . . . .	112
GetMetaResultMatrix . . . . .	112
GetMetaSigHitsTable . . . . .	113
GetMetSetName . . . . .	113
GetMsetLibCheckMsg . . . . .	114
GetMsetLibSearchResult . . . . .	114
GetMsetNames . . . . .	115
GetMummichogPathSetDetails . . . . .	115
GetNetworkGeneMappingResultTable . . . . .	116
GetNewSampleNames . . . . .	116
GetORA.pathNames . . . . .	117
GetORA.smpdbIDs . . . . .	117
GetORATable . . . . .	117
GetQEA.keggIDs . . . . .	118
GetQEA.pathNames . . . . .	118
GetQEATable . . . . .	118
GetRCommandHistory . . . . .	119
GetRFConf.Table . . . . .	119
GetRFConfMat . . . . .	119
GetRFOOB . . . . .	120
GetRFSigMat . . . . .	120
GetROC.coords . . . . .	121
GetROCLassoFreq . . . . .	121
GetROCTtestP . . . . .	122
GetSampleSizeLadder . . . . .	122
GetSelectedDataNames . . . . .	123
GetSelectedDataNumber . . . . .	123
GetSigTable . . . . .	123
GetSigTable.Anova . . . . .	124
GetSigTable.Aov2 . . . . .	124
GetSigTable.ASCA . . . . .	125
GetSigTable.Corr . . . . .	125
GetSigTable.EBAM . . . . .	126
GetSigTable.FC . . . . .	126
GetSigTable.MB . . . . .	126
GetSigTable.RF . . . . .	127
GetSigTable.SAM . . . . .	127
GetSigTable.SVM . . . . .	127
GetSigTable.TT . . . . .	128

GetSigTable.Volcano . . . . .	128
GetSOMClusterMembers . . . . .	128
GetSSPTable . . . . .	129
GetSuggestedSAMDelta . . . . .	129
GetSVMSigMat . . . . .	130
GetTopInx . . . . .	130
GetTrainTestSplitMat . . . . .	131
GetTtestRes . . . . .	131
GetTTSigMat . . . . .	132
GetUnivReport . . . . .	132
GetVariableLabel . . . . .	133
GetVennGeneNames . . . . .	133
GetXYCluster . . . . .	134
GroupPeakList . . . . .	134
heckbert . . . . .	135
HMDBID2KEGGID . . . . .	135
HMDBID2Name . . . . .	136
ImportRawMSData . . . . .	136
ImportRawMSDataList . . . . .	137
ImputeVar . . . . .	138
InitDataObjects . . . . .	138
InitPowerAnal . . . . .	139
InitStatAnalMode . . . . .	139
InitTimeSeriesAnal . . . . .	140
iPCA.Anal . . . . .	140
isEmptyMatrix . . . . .	141
IsSmallSmplSize . . . . .	141
IsSpectraProcessingOK . . . . .	142
KEGGID2HMDBID . . . . .	142
KEGGID2Name . . . . .	143
KEGGPATHID2SMPDBIDs . . . . .	143
Kmeans.Anal . . . . .	144
kwtest . . . . .	144
LoadKEGGKO_lib . . . . .	145
LoadKEGGLib . . . . .	145
LoadSmpLib . . . . .	145
LogNorm . . . . .	146
LSD.test . . . . .	146
make.cpdlib . . . . .	147
make.cpdlist . . . . .	147
make.ecpdlist . . . . .	148
map . . . . .	148
MapCmpd2KEGGNodes . . . . .	149
MapKO2KEGGEges . . . . .	149
Match.Pattern . . . . .	150
MergeDatasets . . . . .	150
MergeDuplicates . . . . .	151
MetaboAnalystR . . . . .	151



MetaboliteMappingExact . . . . .	151
mSet2xcmsSet . . . . .	152
MSspec.fillPeaks . . . . .	152
MSspec.rtCorrection . . . . .	153
multi.stat . . . . .	153
mz.trim_random . . . . .	154
mz.trim_specific . . . . .	154
Noise_evaluate . . . . .	155
Normalization . . . . .	155
OPLSDA.Permut . . . . .	156
OPLSR.Anal . . . . .	157
optimize.xcms.doe . . . . .	157
optimizxcms.doe.peakpicking . . . . .	158
parseFisher . . . . .	158
parseTukey . . . . .	159
PCA.Anal . . . . .	159
PCA.Flip . . . . .	160
PCA.GENES . . . . .	160
PeakPicking_centWave_slave . . . . .	161
PeakPicking_core . . . . .	161
PeakPicking_MatchedFilter_slave . . . . .	162
PeakPicking_prep . . . . .	162
Perform.ASCA . . . . .	163
Perform.ASCA.permute . . . . .	163
Perform.Permut . . . . .	164
Perform.permutation . . . . .	164
Perform.UnivROC . . . . .	165
PerformAdductMapping . . . . .	166
PerformApproxMatch . . . . .	166
PerformBatchCorrection . . . . .	167
PerformCurrencyMapping . . . . .	167
PerformCV.explore . . . . .	168
PerformCV.test . . . . .	169
PerformDataInspect . . . . .	169
PerformDataTrimming . . . . .	170
PerformDetailMatch . . . . .	171
PerformEachDEAnal . . . . .	172
PerformIndNormalization . . . . .	172
PerformIntegCmpdMapping . . . . .	173
PerformIntegGeneMapping . . . . .	173
PerformIntegPathwayAnalysis . . . . .	174
PerformKOEnrichAnalysis_KO01100 . . . . .	174
PerformKOEnrichAnalysis_List . . . . .	175
PerformLimmaDE . . . . .	175
PerformMapping . . . . .	176
performMB . . . . .	176
PerformMetaMerge . . . . .	177
PerformMSDataOutput . . . . .	177

PerformMultiMatch . . . . .	178
PerformParamsOptimization . . . . .	178
PerformPeakAlignment . . . . .	179
PerformPeakAnnotation . . . . .	179
PerformPeakFiling . . . . .	180
PerformPeakGrouping . . . . .	180
PerformPeakPicking . . . . .	181
PerformPeakProfiling . . . . .	181
PerformPowerProfiling . . . . .	182
PerformPSEA . . . . .	182
PerformPvalCombination . . . . .	183
PerformVoteCounting . . . . .	183
plot.MS.3D . . . . .	184
Plot.Permutation . . . . .	184
Plot.sampletrend . . . . .	185
PlotAccuracy . . . . .	185
PlotANOVA . . . . .	186
PlotANOVA2 . . . . .	187
PlotASCA.Permutation . . . . .	187
PlotAscaImpVar . . . . .	188
PlotASCAModel . . . . .	189
PlotBoxPlot . . . . .	189
PlotCmpdSummary . . . . .	190
PlotCmpdView . . . . .	191
PlotConcRange . . . . .	191
PlotCorr . . . . .	192
PlotCorrHeatMap . . . . .	193
PlotDetailROC . . . . .	194
PlotEBAM.Cmpd . . . . .	195
PlotEIC . . . . .	195
PlotEnrichNet.Overview . . . . .	196
PlotFC . . . . .	197
PlotHCTree . . . . .	197
PlotHeatMap . . . . .	198
PlotHeatMap2 . . . . .	199
PlotImpVar . . . . .	200
PlotImpVars . . . . .	201
PlotInmexGraph . . . . .	201
PlotInmexPath . . . . .	202
PlotIntegPaths . . . . .	203
PlotInteraction . . . . .	204
PlotKEGGPath . . . . .	205
PlotKmeans . . . . .	205
PlotLoadingCmpd . . . . .	206
PlotMBTimeProfile . . . . .	207
PlotMetaVenn . . . . .	207
PlotMetpaPath . . . . .	208
PlotModelScree . . . . .	208

PlotMS.RT . . . . .	209
PlotMS2Spectra . . . . .	210
PlotMSEA.Overview . . . . .	210
PlotMSPeaksPerm . . . . .	211
PlotNormSummary . . . . .	211
PlotOPLS.MDL . . . . .	212
PlotOPLS.Permutation . . . . .	213
PlotOPLS.Splot . . . . .	213
PlotOPLS2DScore . . . . .	214
PlotORA . . . . .	215
PlotPathSummary . . . . .	216
PlotPathwayMZHits . . . . .	217
PlotPCA.overview . . . . .	217
PlotPCA2DScore . . . . .	218
PlotPCA3DScore . . . . .	219
PlotPCA3DScoreImg . . . . .	219
PlotPCABiplot . . . . .	220
PlotPCALoading . . . . .	221
PlotPCAPairSummary . . . . .	222
PlotPCAScree . . . . .	222
PlotPeaks2Paths . . . . .	223
PlotPLS.Classification . . . . .	224
PlotPLS.Imp . . . . .	225
PlotPLS.Permutation . . . . .	226
PlotPLS2DScore . . . . .	226
PlotPLS3DScore . . . . .	228
PlotPLS3DScoreImg . . . . .	228
PlotPLSLoading . . . . .	229
PlotPLSPairSummary . . . . .	230
PlotPowerProfile . . . . .	231
PlotPowerStat . . . . .	232
PlotProbView . . . . .	232
plotProfile . . . . .	233
PlotQEA.MetSet . . . . .	234
PlotQEA.Overview . . . . .	234
PlotRF.Classify . . . . .	235
PlotRF.Outlier . . . . .	236
PlotRF.VIP . . . . .	236
PlotROC . . . . .	237
PlotROC.LRmodel . . . . .	238
PlotROCTest . . . . .	239
PlotRSVM.Classification . . . . .	240
PlotRSVM.Cmpd . . . . .	240
PlotSAM.Cmpd . . . . .	241
PlotSAM.FDR . . . . .	242
PlotSampleNormSummary . . . . .	242
PlotSelectedFeature . . . . .	243
PlotSigVar . . . . .	244

PlotSOM	244
PlotSPLS2DScore	245
PlotSPLS3DScore	246
PlotSPLS3DScoreImg	246
PlotSPLSDA.Classification	248
PlotSPLSLoading	249
PlotSPLSPairSummary	250
PlotSubHeatMap	250
PlotTestAccuracy	252
PlotTT	252
PlotVolcano	253
PLSDA.CV	254
PLSDA.Permut	254
PLSR.Anal	255
Predict.class	255
PrepareIntegData	256
PrepareNetworkData	256
PreparePDFReport	257
PreparePermResult	257
PreparePrenormData	258
PrepareQueryJson	258
PrepareROCData	259
PrepareROCDetails	259
PrepareVennData	260
RankFeatures	260
rda2list	261
Read.BatchCSVdata	261
Read.MSspec	262
Read.PeakList	262
Read.PeakListData	263
Read.TextData	263
ReadIndData	264
ReadPairFile	264
RecordRCommand	265
RegisterData	265
RemoveCmpd	266
RemoveData	266
RemoveDuplicates	267
RemoveFile	267
RemoveFolder	268
RemoveGene	268
RemoveMissingPercent	269
ReplaceMin	269
RerenderMetPAGraph	270
resultIncreased_doe	270
RF.Anal	271
ROCPredSamplesTable	271
RSVM	272

RSVM.Anal . . . . .	272
RT.Adjust_Slave . . . . .	273
rt.trim_random . . . . .	273
rt.trim_specific . . . . .	274
SAM.Anal . . . . .	274
SanityCheckData . . . . .	275
SanityCheckIndData . . . . .	276
SanityCheckMummichogData . . . . .	276
SaveTransformedData . . . . .	277
SearchByCompound . . . . .	277
SearchByName . . . . .	278
SearchMsetLibraries . . . . .	278
SearchNetDB . . . . .	279
SelectMultiData . . . . .	279
SetAnalysisMode . . . . .	280
SetAnnotationParam . . . . .	280
SetCachexiaSetUsed . . . . .	281
SetCandidate . . . . .	282
SetClass . . . . .	282
SetCurrentGroups . . . . .	283
SetCurrentMsetLib . . . . .	283
SetCustomData . . . . .	284
SetDesignType . . . . .	284
SetKEGG.PathLib . . . . .	285
SetMetabolomeFilter . . . . .	285
SetMummichogPval . . . . .	286
SetMummichogPvalFromPercent . . . . .	286
SetOrganism . . . . .	287
SetPeakEnrichMethod . . . . .	287
SetPeakFormat . . . . .	288
SetPeakList.GroupValues . . . . .	288
SetPeakParam . . . . .	289
SetPlotParam . . . . .	291
SetSMPDB.PathLib . . . . .	291
Setup.AdductData . . . . .	292
Setup.BiofluidType . . . . .	292
Setup.ConcData . . . . .	293
Setup.HMDBReferenceMetabolome . . . . .	293
Setup.KEGGReferenceMetabolome . . . . .	294
Setup.MapData . . . . .	294
Setup.UserMsetLibData . . . . .	295
SetupKEGGLinks . . . . .	295
SetupMSdataMatrix . . . . .	296
SetupSMPDBLinks . . . . .	296
SlaveCluster_doe . . . . .	297
SOM.Anal . . . . .	298
sparse.mint.block_iteration . . . . .	298
splsda . . . . .	299

SPLSR.Anal . . . . .	300
ssm.trim . . . . .	301
Statistic.doe . . . . .	301
SumNorm . . . . .	302
template.match . . . . .	303
Ttests.Anal . . . . .	303
UnzipUploadedFile . . . . .	304
UpdateData . . . . .	304
UpdateEC_Rules . . . . .	305
UpdateGraphSettings . . . . .	305
UpdateInstrumentParameters . . . . .	306
UpdateIntegPathwayAnalysis . . . . .	306
UpdateOPLS.Splot . . . . .	307
UpdatePCA.Loading . . . . .	308
UpdatePLS.Loading . . . . .	308
updateRawSpectraParam . . . . .	309
usr2png . . . . .	309
Volcano.Anal . . . . .	310
XSet2MSet . . . . .	310

## Index 312

---

*.compute.mummichog.fgsea*

*Internal function for calculating GSEA, no RT*

---

### Description

Internal function for calculating GSEA, no RT

### Usage

`.compute.mummichog.fgsea(mSetObj, permNum)`

---

*.compute.mummichog.RT.fgsea*

*Internal function for calculating GSEA, with RT*

---

### Description

Internal function for calculating GSEA, with RT

### Usage

`.compute.mummichog.RT.fgsea(mSetObj, permNum)`

---

.emptyscan.remove      *Function for 'Empty scan' removal*

---

### Description

Function for 'Empty scan' removal (internal use only)

### Usage

```
.emptyscan.remove(raw_data, ms_list)
```

### Author(s)

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca>

---

.init.Permutations      *Internal function to perform PSEA, no retention time*

---

### Description

Internal function to perform PSEA, no retention time

### Usage

```
.init.Permutations(mSetObj, permNum)
```

---

.init.RT.Permutations      *Internal function to perform PSEA, with RT*

---

### Description

Internal function to perform PSEA, with RT

### Usage

```
.init.RT.Permutations(mSetObj, permNum)
```

---

```
.read.metaboanalyst.lib
```

*Read RDS files from the internet*

---

### Description

Function downloads the required file and reads it only if not already in working directory. Need to specify the file URL and the destfile.

### Usage

```
.read.metaboanalyst.lib(filename)
```

### Arguments

filename	Input the name of the file to download
----------	--

---

```
.readDataTable
```

*Read data table*

---

### Description

Function to read in a data table. First, it will try to use fread, however, it has issues with some windows 10 files. In such case, use the slower read.table method.

### Usage

```
.readDataTable(fileName)
```

### Arguments

fileName	Input filename
----------	----------------

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)



---

AddErrMsg	<i>Adds an error message</i>
-----------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

The error message will be printed in all cases. Used in higher functions.

**Usage**

```
AddErrMsg(msg)
```

**Arguments**

msg	Error message to print
-----	------------------------

---

add.trace	<i>I. Internal Functions from Plotly Package The functions are from Plotly Package and was called internally only</i>
-----------	---

---

**Description**

I. Internal Functions from Plotly Package The functions are from Plotly Package and was called internally only

**Usage**

```
add_trace(p, ..., data = NULL, inherit = TRUE)
```

**References**

<https://cran.r-project.org/package=plotly>

Sievert C (2020). Interactive Web-Based Data Visualization with R, plotly, and shiny. Chapman and Hall/CRC. ISBN 9781138331457, <https://plotly-r.com>.

---

analyze.lipids	<i>Lipid analysis pipeliner</i>
----------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Lipid analysis pipeliner

**Usage**

```
analyze.lipids(inFile, iso = "y")
```

**Arguments**

inFile	Input the file to read in
iso	Default is set to "y"

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

ANOVA.Anal	<i>Perform ANOVA analysis</i>
------------	-------------------------------

---

**Description**

ANOVA analysis

**Usage**

```
ANOVA.Anal(mSetObj=NA, nonpar=F, thresh=0.05, post.hoc="fisher")
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
nonpar	Logical, use a non-parametric test (T) or not (F)
thresh	Numeric, from 0 to 1, indicate the p-value threshold
post.hoc	Input the name of the post-hoc test, "fisher" or "tukey"
all_results	Logical, if TRUE, it will output the ANOVA results for all compounds with no post-hoc tests performed.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

ANOVA2.Anal	<i>Perform Two-way ANOVA</i>
-------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform Two-way ANOVA

**Usage**

```
ANOVA2.Anal(mSetObj=NA, thresh=0.05, p.cor="fdr", type="time0", aov.type=1, use.interact=1)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
thresh	Input the p-value threshold
p.cor	Select method for p-value correction, bonferroni, holm or fdr
type	Select b to perform between-subjects ANOVA, and w for within-subjects ANOVA
aov.type	Specify 1 for ANOVA type 1, or 3 for ANOVA type 3
use.interact	Numeric, whether to consider interaction in two-way repeated ANOVA (1) or not (0).

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

aof	<i>ANOVA</i>
-----	--------------

---

**Description**

Perform anova and only return p values and MSres (for Fisher's LSD)

**Usage**

```
aof(x, cls)
```

**Arguments**

x	Input the data to perform ANOVA
cls	Input class labels

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

aov.between	<i>Perform Two-way ANOVA</i>
-------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform Two-way ANOVA Perform between-subjects anova

**Usage**

```
aov.between(x)
```

**Arguments**

x	Input data to perform 2-way ANOVA
---	-----------------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i = 2$ )

---

aov.repeated	<i>Perform Two-way ANOVA</i>
--------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform Two-way ANOVA Perform repeated measure one-way anova

**Usage**

```
aov.repeated(x, time.fac)
```

**Arguments**

x	Input the data
time.fac	Input the time factor

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i = 2$ )

---

aov.within	<i>Perform Two-way ANOVA</i>
------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform Two-way ANOVA Perform within-subjects anova

**Usage**

```
aov.within(x, time.fac)
```

**Arguments**

x	Input the data
time.fac	Input the time factor

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

ASCAfun.res	<i>Function to perform ASCA</i>
-------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform ASCA

**Usage**

```
ASCAfun.res(X, Fac)
```

**Arguments**

X	Input list of compounds
Fac	Numeric McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>

---

ASCAfun1	<i>Function to perform ASCA</i>
----------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform ASCA

**Usage**

ASCAfun1(X, Design, Fac)

**Arguments**

X	Numeric, number of compounds
Design	Number of levels in the factor
Fac	Numeric, the factor

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

ASCAfun2	<i>Function to perform ASCA</i>
----------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform ASCA

**Usage**

ASCAfun2(X, Desa, Desb, Fac)

**Arguments**

X	Numeric, number of compounds
Desa	Number of levels in the factor TIME
Desb	Number of levels in the other factor
Fac	Numeric, the factor

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

calcCV	<i>Calcalatre CV method</i>
--------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Calcalatre CV method

**Usage**

```
calcCV(xset)
```

**Arguments**

xset	XCMSnExp Object, this object is produced by 'calculateSet_doe' function.
------	--

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

calcGaussianS	<i>Calcalatre Gaussian Peak Ratio method</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

Calcalatre Gaussian Peak Ratio method

**Usage**

```
calcGaussianS(mSet, object, useNoise, BPPARAM = bpparam())
```

**Arguments**

mSet	MetaboAnalystR Object, this object is produced by 'calculateSet_doe' function.
object	MSnExp object, the trimmed or the original data (Generated by ImportRawMSData function with "inMemory" mode).
useNoise	Numeric, the noise level removed to evalute the gaussian peak.
BPPARAM	MulticoreParam method, used to set the parallel method. Default is bpparam().

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

calcPPS2	<i>Calculate PPS method</i>
----------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Calculate PPS method

**Usage**

```
calcPPS2(xset, isotopeIdentification = c("IPO", "CAMERA"), ...)
```

**Arguments**

<b>xset</b>	xcmsSet Object, this object is produced by 'calculateSet_doe' function, and transformed with as(objec,'xcmsSet') function.
<b>isotopeIdentification</b>	Character, IsotopeIdentification method, usually includes 'IPO' and 'CAMERA'.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL (*i* = 2)

---

calcRCS_GSValues	<i>Calculatre RCS and GS method</i>
------------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Calculatre RCS and GS method

**Usage**

```
calcRCS_GSValues(xset)
```

**Arguments**

<b>xset</b>	XCMSnExp Object, this object is produced by 'calculateSet_doe' function.
-------------	--

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL (*i* = 2)



---

calculateConcISO	<i>Calculate Concentration ISO</i>
------------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Assuming independent random distribution of FA, the most probable frequency will be the product of the each component. Note: the data is concentration, we need to get frequencies - percentage w.r.t the total nmol. the result is the saved as separate files for each lipid class data for each FA class, first col is sample name

**Usage**

```
calculateConcISO(dat, cls.name, cls.num, min.file, prob.file)
```

**Arguments**

dat	Input the data
cls.name	Input the class names
cls.num	Input the number of classes
min.file	Input the min file
prob.file	Input the prob file

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CalculateFeatureRanking	<i>Calculates feature importance</i>
-------------------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform calculation of feature importance (AUC, p value, fold change)

**Usage**

```
CalculateFeatureRanking(mSetObj=NA, clust.num=5)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
clust.num	Numeric, input the number of clusters for cluster-analysis

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CalculateGlobalTestScore

*Quantitative enrichment analysis with globaltest*

---

### Description

Various enrichment analysis algorithms

### Usage

CalculateGlobalTestScore(mSetObj = NA)

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

calculateGPRT

*Alignment Method*

---

### Description

Alignment Method

### Usage

calculateGPRT(mSet, param)

### Arguments

mSet            mSet object, the data produced by 'calculatePPKs' function.  
 Set\_parameters Matrix, the parameters combination produced automatically according to  
 task            Numeric, task order for XCMS paramters table to run the peak picking  
 and alignment.

### Author(s)

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill  
 University License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CalculateHyperScore     *Over-representation analysis using hypergeometric tests*

---

### Description

Over-representation analysis using hypergeometric tests The probability is calculated from obtaining equal or higher number of hits using 1-phyper. Since phyper is a cumulative probability, to get  $P(X_i = \text{hit.num}) = P(X_i \leq \text{hit.num}) - P(X_i \leq \text{hit.num} - 1)$

### Usage

CalculateHyperScore(mSetObj = NA)

### Arguments

mSetObj             Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i = 2$ )

---

CalculateImpVarCutoff     *Calculate the Important Variable Cutoff*

---

### Description

This function calculates the all important features based on a specific cutoff.

### Usage

CalculateImpVarCutoff(mSetObj, spe.thresh, lev.thresh)

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
spe.thresh	alpha threshold, less is better, default less than 5 percentile based chi-square note: spe and leverage are vectors, not a single value, but a list to store the result note: the last model is Model.res, no spe Calculate leverage cutoff based on permutation Calculate the reference distribution of leverages note: leverage.perm is a list with each member in a 3 column matrix
lev.thresh	leverage threshold, the higher better, default more than 95 percentile of permuted leverage

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i = 2$ )

---

CalculateOraScore	<i>Calculate ORA score</i>
-------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Calculate the over representation analysis score

**Usage**

```
CalculateOraScore(mSetObj=NA, nodeImp, method)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
nodeImp	Indicate the pathway topology analysis, "rbc" for relative-betweenness centrality, and "dgr" for out-degree centrality.
method	is "fisher" or "hyperg"

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CalculatePairwiseDiff	<i>Calculate Pairwise Differences</i>
-----------------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Mat are log normalized, diff will be ratio. Used in higher functions.

**Usage**

```
CalculatePairwiseDiff(mat)
```

**Arguments**

mat	Input matrix of data to calculate pair-wise differences.
-----	--

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

calculatePPKs	<i>Peak picking Method</i>
---------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Peak picking Method

**Usage**

```
calculatePPKs(object, object_mslevel, param, BPPARAM = bpparam(), msLevel = 1)
```

**Arguments**

object	MSnExp object, the trimmed or the original data.
object_mslevel	List, the parsed metabolomics scans produced by PeakPicking_prep.
BPPARAM	MulticoreParam method, used to set the parallel method. Default is bpparam().
msLevel	Numeric, to specify the msLevel, only 1 permitted for now. 2 will be supported in the near future.
xcmsSetParameters	Matrix, the parameters combination produced automatically according to
task	Numeric, task order for XCMS paramters table to run the peak picking and alignment.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

CalculateQeaScore	<i>Calculate quantitative enrichment score</i>
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

Calculate quantitative enrichment score

**Usage**

```
CalculateQeaScore(mSetObj=NA, nodeImp, method)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
nodeImp	Indicate the pathway topology analysis, "rbc" for relative-betweenness centrality, and "dgr" for out-degree centrality.
method	Indicate the pathway enrichment analysis, global test is "gt" and global ancova is "ga".

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

calculateSet_doe	<i>Cluster of Peak Picking and Alignment</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Cluster of Peak Picking and Alignment

**Usage**

```
calculateSet_doe(
  object,
  object_mslevel,
  Set_parameters,
  task = 1,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)
```

**Arguments**

<b>object</b>	MSnExp object, the trimmed or the original data.
<b>object_mslevel</b>	List, the parsed metabolomics scans produced by PeakPicking_prep.
<b>Set_parameters</b>	Matrix, the parameters combination produced automatically according to the primary parameters input.
<b>task</b>	Numeric, task order for XCMS paramters table to run the peak picking and alignment.
<b>BPPARAM</b>	MulticoreParam method, used to set the parallel method. Default is bpparam().

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CalculateSSP

*Single sample profiling to compare with*


---

**Description**

reference concentrations stored in the library

**Usage**

```
CalculateSSP(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CheckMetaDataConsistency

*Check if data are ready for meta-analysis*


---

**Description**

This function determines if all annotated data are ready for meta-analysis

**Usage**

```
CheckMetaDataConsistency(mSetObj = NA, combat = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input name of the created mSet Object

combat             Adjust for batch effects, logical variable: TRUE = adjust for batch effects using an empirical Bayes framework (R package sva), FALSE = no batch effect adjustment.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CleanData	<i>Perform data cleaning</i>
-----------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Cleans data and removes -Inf, Inf, NA, negative and 0s.

**Usage**

```
CleanData(bdata, removeNA = T, removeNeg = T, removeConst = T)
```

**Arguments**

bdata	Input data to clean
removeNA	Logical, T to remove NAs, F to not.
removeNeg	Logical, T to remove negative numbers, F to not.
removeConst	Logical, T to remove samples/features with 0s, F to not.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CleanDataMatrix	<i>Clean the data matrix</i>
-----------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Function used in higher functinos to clean data matrix

**Usage**

```
CleanDataMatrix(ndata)
```

**Arguments**

ndata	Input the data to be cleaned
-------	------------------------------



---

CleanNumber	<i>Replace infinite numbers</i>
-------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Replace -Inf, Inf to 99999 and -99999

**Usage**

CleanNumber(bdata)

**Arguments**

bdata	Input matrix to clean numbers
-------	-------------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

ClearNegatives	<i>Data processing: Dealing with negative values</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

Operates on dataSet\$proc after dealing with missing values

**Usage**

ClearNegatives(mSetObj = NA, method = "abs")

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
method	Input the method to clear negatives

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

ClearStrings	<i>Remove spaces</i>
--------------	----------------------

---

**Description**

Remove from, within, leading and trailing spaces

**Usage**

ClearStrings(query)

**Arguments**

query	Input the query to clear
-------	--------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

ClearUserDir	<i>Clear folder and memory</i>
--------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Clear the current folder and objects in memory

**Usage**

ClearUserDir(mSetObj = NA)

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

Compound_function_mzlist	
	<i>Makes adducts</i>

---

**Description**

Makes adducts

**Usage**

Compound\_function\_mzlist(ms\_mode, mw)

---

ComputeAverageCurve	<i>Compute average ROC curve</i>
---------------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Compute the average ROC curve

**Usage**

ComputeAverageCurve(perf, avg.method)

**Arguments**

perf	Input the average
avg.method	Input the name of the method to compute the average curve

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

computeConc

*Lipid analysis*


---

### Description

The upper limit for each combination is considered to be the minimal of the fatty acid concentration (nmol fatty acid/gram of sample) X is the lopomics data obtained above the result is the saved as separate files for each lipid class

### Usage

```
computeConc(X, iso = "y")
```

### Arguments

X	Input the data
iso	Default is set to "y"

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

ComputeHighLow

*Compute the 95 percent interval for threshold ROC*


---

### Description

Computes the 95 percent interval only for the y-axis. Utility function, called upon by higher functions

### Usage

```
ComputeHighLow(perf)
```

### Arguments

perf	Input the performance
------	-----------------------

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Convert2Mummichog	<i>Convert mSetObj to proper format for MS Peaks to Pathways module</i>
-------------------	---

---

### Description

Following t-test analysis, this functions converts the results from the mSetObj to the proper format for mummichog analysis

### Usage

```
Convert2Mummichog(mSetObj = NA, rt = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj.

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateAnalNullMsg	<i>Create null message for analysis Creates a message for the Sweave report</i>
-------------------	---

---

### Description

Creates a message stating that no analyses were performed on your data.

### Usage

```
CreateAnalNullMsg()
```

---

CreateANOVAdoc	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create ANOVA document

**Usage**

```
CreateANOVAdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateAOV2doc	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave ANOVA

**Usage**

```
CreateAOV2doc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateASCAdoc	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Random Forest ASCA

**Usage**

```
CreateASCAdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateBiomarkerInputDoc	<i>Create biomarker analysis report: Data Input</i>
-------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Power analysis report, data input documentation.

**Usage**

```
CreateBiomarkerInputDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateBiomarkerIntr      *Create biomarker analysis report: Introduction*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Biomarker analysis report introduction

### Usage

CreateBiomarkerIntr()

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateBiomarkerOverview  
                                  *Create biomarker analysis report: Overview*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Power analysis report overview

### Usage

CreateBiomarkerOverview()

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateBiomarkerRatioOverview  
                                  *Create biomarker analysis report: Normalization, ratio*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Biomarker analysis, ratio option

### Usage

CreateBiomarkerRatioOverview(mSetObj = NA)



**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateBiomarkerRnwReport

*Create report of analyses (Biomarker)*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Puts together the analysis report

**Usage**

CreateBiomarkerRnwReport(mSetObj, usrName)

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)  
 usrName            Input the name of the user

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateCorrDoc

*Create report of analyses*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create correlation document

**Usage**

CreateCorrDoc(mSetObj = NA)

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

createCVset	<i>Separate data set using k-fold cross validation (CV)</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Separate data set with k-fold CV, used in higher function

**Usage**

```
createCVset(groupN, kfold, rseed)
```

**Arguments**

groupN	Input the size of the group
kfold	Input the number of cross-validations
rseed	Input the random seed

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateEBAMdoc	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create EBAM document Note: the search for delta (SAM) and a0 (EBAM) will not be plotted it is only exploration, and may cause potential inconsistencies.

**Usage**

```
CreateEBAMdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateEnrichAnalDoc	<i>Create report of analyses (Met Enrichment)</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Metabolite enrichment analysis report, analysis

**Usage**

```
CreateEnrichAnalDoc()
```

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateEnrichInputDoc	<i>Create report of analyses (Met Enrichment)</i>
----------------------	---

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Metabolite enrichment analysis report data input

**Usage**

```
CreateEnrichInputDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateEnrichIntr	<i>Create report of analyses (Met Enrichment)</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Metabolite enrichment analysis report introduction

**Usage**

```
CreateEnrichIntr()
```

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateEnrichORAdoc	<i>Create report of analyses (Met Enrichment)</i>
--------------------	---

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Metabolite enrichment analysis report, over representation analysis (ORA)

### Usage

```
CreateEnrichORAdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateEnrichOverview	<i>Create report of analyses (Met Enrichment)</i>
----------------------	---

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Metabolite enrichment analysis report overview

### Usage

```
CreateEnrichOverview()
```

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

`CreateEnrichProcessDoc`*Create report of analyses (Met Enrichment)*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Metabolite enrichment analysis report enrichment process

**Usage**

```
CreateEnrichProcessDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

`CreateEnrichQEAdoc`*Create report of analyses (Met Enrichment)*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Metabolite enrichment analysis report Quantitative enrichment analysis

**Usage**

```
CreateEnrichQEAdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateEnrichRnwReport *Create report of analyses (Met Enrichment)*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Metabolite enrichment analysis report

### Usage

```
CreateEnrichRnwReport(mSetObj, usrName)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
usrName	Input the name of the user

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateEnrichSSPdoc *Create report of analyses (Met Enrichment)*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Metabolite enrichment analysis report Single sampling profiling

### Usage

```
CreateEnrichSSPdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateFooter	<i>Create report of analyses (Met Enrichment)</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Metabolite enrichment analysis report footer

**Usage**

```
CreateFooter()
```

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateGraph	<i>Create igraph from the edgelist saved from graph DB and decompose into subnets</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Function for the network explorer module, prepares user's data for network exploration.

**Usage**

```
CreateGraph(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
---------	---------------------------------------

---

CreateGSEAAnalTable	<i>Create Mummichog report of analyses</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Function to create a summary table of mummichog analysis

**Usage**

```
CreateGSEAAnalTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateHCdoc

*Create report of analyses*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create hierarchical clustering document

**Usage**

CreateHCdoc(mSetObj = NA)

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateHeatmap2doc

*Create report of analyses*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave 2-way heatmap

**Usage**

CreateHeatmap2doc(mSetObj = NA)

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )



---

`CreateIntegPathwayAnalysisRnwReport`*Create report of analyses (IntegPathwayAnalysis)*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Puts together the analysis report

**Usage**

```
CreateIntegPathwayAnalysisRnwReport(mSetObj, usrName)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
<code>usrName</code>	Input the name of the user

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

`CreateIntegratedPathwayAnalInputDoc`*Create integrated pathway report: Data Input*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave integrated pathway report, data input documentation.

**Usage**

```
CreateIntegratedPathwayAnalInputDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
----------------------	---

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, viewingCanada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

`CreateIntegratedPathwayAnalIntr`*Create integrated pathway analysis report: Introduction*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Integrated pathway analysis report introduction

**Usage**

```
CreateIntegratedPathwayAnalIntr()
```

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

`CreateIntegratedPathwayDoc`*Create integrated pathway analysis report*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Biomarker analysis report, ROC Curve Based Model Creation and Evaluation

**Usage**

```
CreateIntegratedPathwayDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

`CreateIntegratedPathwayGeneMapTable`*Create a x-table for gene name mapping*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Function to create a table for gene name mapping

**Usage**

```
CreateIntegratedPathwayGeneMapTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

`CreateIntegratedPathwayNameMapTable`*Create a x-table for compound name mapping*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Function to create a table for compound name mapping

**Usage**

```
CreateIntegratedPathwayNameMapTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateIntegratedPathwayResultsTable

*Create a x-table for pathway results*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Function to create a table for pathway results

### Usage

CreateIntegratedPathwayResultsTable(mSetObj = NA)

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateiPCAdoc

*Create report of analyses*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave For Interactive PCA

### Usage

CreateiPCAdoc(mSetObj = NA)

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateKMdoc	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
-------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create Kmeans partitional clustering document

**Usage**

```
CreateKMdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateLadder	<i>R-code for R-SVM</i>
--------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

use leave-one-out / Nfold or bootstrape to permute data for external CV build SVM model and use mean-balanced weight to sort genes on training set and recursive elimination of least important genes

**Usage**

```
CreateLadder(Ntotal, Nmin = 5)
```

**Arguments**

Ntotal	Total number
Nmin	Minimum number, default set to 5

**Author(s)**

Dr. Xin Lu, Research Scientist Biostatistics Department, Harvard School of Public Health  
create a decreasing ladder for recursive feature elimination

---

CreateLibFromKEGG	<i>Creates cpd.tree</i>
-------------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Creates cpd.tree

**Usage**

```
CreateLibFromKEGG(cpd.lib, pathways, org)
```

---

CreateMappingResultTable
--------------------------

*Creates the mapping result table*

---

**Description**

Creates the mapping result table

**Usage**

```
CreateMappingResultTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

CreateMBdoc
-------------

*Create report of analyses*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Multivariate Bayes

**Usage**

```
CreateMBdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateMetaAnalTable	<i>Create Mummichog report of analyses</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Function to create a summary table of mummichog analysis

**Usage**

```
CreateMetaAnalTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateMetaAnalysisDEdoc	<i>Create MetaAnalysis analysis report: Data Normalization</i>
-------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Meta-Analysis, data normalization documentation.

**Usage**

```
CreateMetaAnalysisDEdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

`CreateMetaAnalysisInputDoc`*Create MetaAnalysis analysis report: Data Input*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Power analysis report, data input documentation.

**Usage**

```
CreateMetaAnalysisInputDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

`CreateMetaAnalysisIntr`*Create MetaAnalysis analysis report: Introduction*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave MetaAnalysis analysis report introduction

**Usage**

```
CreateMetaAnalysisIntr()
```

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )



---

`CreateMetaAnalysisNORMdoc`*Create MetaAnalysis analysis report: Data Normalization*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Meta-Analysis, data normalization documentation.

**Usage**

```
CreateMetaAnalysisNORMdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created `mSetObj` (see `InitDataObjects`)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

`CreateMetaAnalysisOutput`*Create MetaAnalysis analysis report: Data Normalization*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave MetaAnalysis analysis, data normalization documentation.

**Usage**

```
CreateMetaAnalysisOutput(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created `mSetObj` (see `InitDataObjects`)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateMetaAnalysisOverview

*Create MetaAnalysis analysis report: Overview*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Power analysis report overview

### Usage

CreateMetaAnalysisOverview()

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateMetaAnalysisRnwReport

*Create report of analyses (Meta-Analysis)*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Puts together the analysis report

### Usage

CreateMetaAnalysisRnwReport(mSetObj, usrName)

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
usrName	Input the name of the user

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateMetaTable	<i>Create MetaAnalysis table of results</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Function to create a table containing meta-analysis results.

**Usage**

```
CreateMetaTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateModelBiomarkersDoc	<i>Create biomarker analysis report: ROC Curve Based Model Creation and Evaluation</i>
--------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Biomarker analysis report, ROC Curve Based Model Creation and Evaluation

**Usage**

```
CreateModelBiomarkersDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateMultiBiomarkersDoc

*Create biomarker analysis report: Multivariate Biomarker Analysis*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Biomarker analysis report, Multivariate Biomarker Analysis

### Usage

```
CreateMultiBiomarkersDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateMummichogAnalTable

*Create Mummichog report of analyses*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Function to create a summary table of mummichog analysis

### Usage

```
CreateMummichogAnalTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

`CreateMummichogAnalysisDoc`*Create mummichog analysis report*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Mummichog analysis report

**Usage**

```
CreateMummichogAnalysisDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created `mSetObj` (see `InitDataObjects`)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

`CreateMummichogInputDoc`*Create Mummichog analysis report: Data Input*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Mummichog analysis report, data input documentation.

**Usage**

```
CreateMummichogInputDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created `mSetObj` (see `InitDataObjects`)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateMummichogIntro	<i>Create mummichog analysis report: Introduction</i>
----------------------	---

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Mummichog analysis report introduction

**Usage**

```
CreateMummichogIntro()
```

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateMummichogLibs	<i>Create Mummichog Libraries from KEGG</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Function to create mummichog libraries from MetaboAnalyst pathway libraries (metpa). Outputs the RDS files in the current working directory. RDS files are saved using the KEGG organism code.

**Usage**

```
CreateMummichogLibs("~/Desktop/MetaboAnalyst/mummichog/2020_mummichog_libs/test", kegg_compounds_2020)
```

**Arguments**

folder	Input the path of the folder containing the metpa rda files.
kegg_compounds	Input the name of the KEGG dictionary containing the KEGG compound IDs, KEGG compopund names, and molecular weight.

---

`CreateMummichogOverview`*Create Mummichog analysis report: Overview*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Mummichog analysis report overview

**Usage**

```
CreateMummichogOverview()
```

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

`CreateMummichogRnwReport`*Create report of analyses (Biomarker)*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Puts together the analysis report

**Usage**

```
CreateMummichogRnwReport(mSetObj, usrName)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
<code>usrName</code>	Input the name of the user

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateNetworkExplorerDoc

*Create integrated pathway analysis report*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Biomarker analysis report, ROC Curve Based Model Creation and Evaluation

### Usage

```
CreateNetworkExplorerDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateNetworkExplorerInputDoc

*Create network explorer: Data Input*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave network explorer report, data input documentation.

### Usage

```
CreateNetworkExplorerInputDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong McGill University, viewingCanada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )



---

`CreateNetworkExplorerIntr`*Create integrated pathway analysis report: Introduction*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Network explorer report introduction

**Usage**`CreateNetworkExplorerIntr()`**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

`CreateNetworkExplorerOverview`*Create network explorer report: Overview*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave for the network explorer report overview

**Usage**`CreateNetworkExplorerOverview()`**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

`CreateNetworkExplorerRnwReport`*Create report of analyses (Network Explorer)*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Puts together the analysis report

**Usage**`CreateNetworkExplorerRnwReport(mSetObj, usrName)`

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
usrName	Input the name of the user

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

**CreateNetworkGeneMapTable**

*Create a x-table for gene name mapping*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Function to create a table for gene name mapping

**Usage**

```
CreateNetworkGeneMapTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

**CreateNetworkNameMapTable**

*Create a x-table for compound name mapping*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Function to create a table for compound name mapping

**Usage**

```
CreateNetworkNameMapTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateNORMdoc	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create normalization document

**Usage**

```
CreateNORMdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateOPLSDAdoc	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create OPLSDA document

**Usage**

```
CreateOPLSDAdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreatePathAnalDoc	<i>Create report of analyses (Met Pathway)</i>
-------------------	--

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Metabolomic pathway analysis Create pathway analysis doc

### Usage

```
CreatePathAnalDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreatePathInputDoc	<i>Create report of analyses (Met Pathway)</i>
--------------------	--

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Metabolomic pathway analysis Create data input doc

### Usage

```
CreatePathInputDoc()
```

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreatePathIntr	<i>Create report of analyses (Met Pathway)</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Metabolomic pathway analysis Introduction

**Usage**

```
CreatePathIntr()
```

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreatePathProcessDoc	<i>Create report of analyses (Met Pathway)</i>
----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Metabolomic pathway analysis Create MetPA process

**Usage**

```
CreatePathProcessDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreatePathResultDoc	<i>Create report of analyses (Met Pathway)</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Metabolomic pathway analysis Create MetPA results doc

**Usage**

```
CreatePathResultDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreatePathRnwReport	<i>Create report of analyses (Met Pathway)</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Metabolomic pathway analysis write .Rnw file template

**Usage**

```
CreatePathRnwReport(mSetObj, usrName)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
usrName	Input the name of the user

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreatePCAdoc	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
--------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create PCA document

**Usage**

```
CreatePCAdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreatePLSdoc	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
--------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create PLS document

**Usage**

```
CreatePLSdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreatePowerAnalDoc	<i>Create power analysis report: Power Analysis</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Power analysis report, analysis

**Usage**

```
CreatePowerAnalDoc(mSetObj)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreatePowerInputDoc	<i>Create power analysis report: Data Input</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Power analysis report, data input documentation.

**Usage**

```
CreatePowerInputDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)



---

CreatePowerIntr	Create power analysis report: Introduction
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Power analysis report introduction

**Usage**

```
CreatePowerIntr()
```

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreatePowerOverview	Create power analysis report: Overview
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Power analysis report overview

**Usage**

```
CreatePowerOverview()
```

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreatePowerParametersDoc	Create power analysis report: Power Parameter Selection
--------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Power analysis report, parameter selection

**Usage**

```
CreatePowerParametersDoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreatePowerRnwReport    *Create report of analyses (Power)*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Put together the analysis report

**Usage**

CreatePowerRnwReport(mSetObj, usrName)

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
usrName	Input the name of the user

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateRatioTable    *Create report of analyses*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Function to create a summary table for biomarker analysis: included metabolite ratios

**Usage**

CreateRatioTable(mSetObj = NA)

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateRFdoc	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
-------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create Random Forest document

**Usage**

```
CreateRFdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateRHistAppendix	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
---------------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create footer

**Usage**

```
CreateRHistAppendix()
```

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateROCLabelsTable    *Create a x-table for newly classified samples*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Function to create a table for newly classified samples

### Usage

```
CreateROCLabelsTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateSAMdoc            *Create report of analyses*

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Create SAM document

### Usage

```
CreateSAMdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateSemiTransColors    *Create semitransparant colors*

---

**Description**

Create semitransparant colors for a given class label

**Usage**

```
CreateSemiTransColors(cls)
```

**Arguments**

cls                      Input class labels

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateSOMdoc                      *Create report of analyses*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create SOM partitional clustering document

**Usage**

```
CreateSOMdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj                      Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CreateSPLSDAdoc	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create sPLS-DA document

**Usage**

```
CreateSPLSDAdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateStatIntr	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create header

**Usage**

```
CreateStatIntr()
```

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateStatIOdoc	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Read and process raw data

**Usage**

```
CreateStatIOdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateStatRnwReport	<i>Create report for statistical analysis module</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Write .Rnw file template

**Usage**

```
CreateStatRnwReport(mSetObj, usrName)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
usrName	Input the name of the user

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateSummaryTable	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
--------------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create a summary table for each type of uploaded data  
 csv table has 5 col: sampleID, feature #, zero, missing #

**Usage**

```
CreateSummaryTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateSVMdoc	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
--------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create R-SVM document

**Usage**

```
CreateSVMdoc(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )



---

`CreateTimeSeriesAnalNullMsg`*Create null analysis message for time-series sweave report*

---

**Description**

Creates empty time-series analysis message

**Usage**`CreateTimeSeriesAnalNullMsg()`

---

`CreateTimeSeriesIOdoc` *Create report of analyses (Met Pathway)*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Metabolomic pathway analysis, time-series Read and process the raw data

**Usage**`CreateTimeSeriesIOdoc(mSetObj = NA)`**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created `mSetObj` (see `InitDataObjects`)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

`CreateTimeSeriesRnwReport`*Create report of analyses (Met Pathway)*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Metabolomic pathway analysis Create timeseries .Rnw file template

**Usage**`CreateTimeSeriesRnwReport(mSetObj, usrName)`

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
usrName	Input the name of the user

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateUnivarBiomarkersDoc

*Create power analysis report: Biomarker Univariate Analysis*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Biomarker analysis report, Univariate Analysis

**Usage**

CreateUnivarBiomarkersDoc(mSetObj = NA)

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateUNIVdoc

*Create report of analyses*

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Create univariate analyses document

**Usage**

CreateUNIVdoc(mSetObj = NA)

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateUnivROCTable	<i>Create summary table for univariate ROC analysis</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Function to create a summary table for univariate biomarker analysis

**Usage**

```
CreateUnivROCTable()
```

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CreateVennMetaTable	<i>Create MetaAnalysis table of results for Venn Diagram</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Report generation using Sweave Function to create a table containing meta-analysis results.

**Usage**

```
CreateVennMetaTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

creatPeakTable	<i>creatPeakTable</i>
----------------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

creatPeakTable

**Usage**

creatPeakTable(xset)

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

CrossReferencing	<i>Various functions for mapping b/w names &amp; database identifiers Given a list of compound names or ids, find matched name or ids from selected databases</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Given a list of compound names or ids find matched name or IDs from selected databases

**Usage**

```
CrossReferencing(
  mSetObj = NA,
  q.type,
  hmdb = T,
  pubchem = T,
  chebi = F,
  kegg = T,
  metlin = F
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects).
q.type	Input the query type, "name" for compound names, "hmdb" for HMDB IDs, "kegg" for KEGG IDs, "pubchem" for PubChem CIDs, "chebi" for ChEBI IDs, "metlin" for METLIN IDs, and "hmdb_kegg" for a both KEGG and HMDB IDs.
hmdb	Logical, T to cross reference to HMDB, F to not.

pubchem	Logical, T to cross reference to PubChem, F to not.
chebi	Logical, T to cross reference to CheBI, F to not.
kegg	Logical, T to cross reference to KEGG, F to not.
metlin	Logical, T to cross reference to MetLin, F to not.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

CVTest.LRmodel	<i>Calculate ROC performance with CV</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

Calculate ROC performance with CV

**Usage**

```
CVTest.LRmodel(data.in, fmla.in, kfold = 10, run.stepwise = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

data.in	Input matrix of data
fmla.in	Input for generalized linear model
kfold	Numeric
run.stepwise	Logical

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

C_imodwt_r	<i>Internal C fuction - C_imodwt_r</i>
------------	--

---

**Description**

Internal C fuction - C\_imodwt\_r

**Usage**

```
C_imodwt_r(y, z, N, j, L, ht, gt, XX)
```

**References**

Percival, D. B. and A. T. Walden (2000) Wavelet Methods for Time Series Analysis, Cambridge University Press.

---

C\_modwt\_r

Internal C fuction - C\_modwt\_r

---

### Description

Internal C fuction - C\_modwt\_r

### Usage

C\_modwt\_r(X, N, j, L, ht, gt, W, V)

### References

Percival, D. B. and A. T. Walden (2000) Wavelet Methods for Time Series Analysis, Cambridge University Press.

---

Densitygrouping\_slave    *Densitygrouping\_slave*


---

### Description

Densitygrouping\_slave

### Usage

```
Densitygrouping_slave(
  x,
  bw,
  densFrom,
  densTo,
  densN,
  sampleGroups,
  sampleGroupTable,
  minFraction,
  minSamples,
  maxFeatures
)
```

### Author(s)

Zhiqiang Pang, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

doCompoundMapping	<i>Perform compound mapping</i>
-------------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform compound mapping

**Usage**

```
doCompoundMapping(cmpd.vec, q.type)
```

**Arguments**

cmpd.vec	Input compound vector
q.type	Query type

---

doGeneIDMapping	<i>Convert different gene IDs into entrez IDs for downstream analysis</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

Gene ID mapping, gene annotation, compound mapping, KEGG mapping

**Usage**

```
doGeneIDMapping(q.vec, org, type)
```

**Arguments**

q.vec	Input the query
org	Input the organism type
type	Input the type of data to annotate

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

doKEGG2NameMapping	<i>Perform KEGG to compound name mapping</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

Perform KEGG to compound name mapping

**Usage**

```
doKEGG2NameMapping(kegg.vec)
```

**Arguments**

kegg.vec	Input vector of KEGG compounds
----------	--------------------------------

---

doK0Filtering	<i>Utility function</i>
---------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Returns matched KO in the same order (NA if no match)

**Usage**

```
doK0Filtering(ko.vec, type)
```

**Arguments**

ko.vec	Input the vector containing KOs
type	Input the type

---

EBAM.Init	<i>For EBAM analysis</i>
-----------	--------------------------

---

**Description**

deteriming a0, only applicable for z.ebam (default)



**Usage**

```
EBAM.Init(
  mSetObj = NA,
  isPaired,
  isVarEq,
  nonPar,
  A0 = -99,
  delta,
  imgA0,
  imgSig
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
isPaired	Logical
isVarEq	Logical

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

ExperimentsCluster\_doe

*Experiment Functions of DoE*

---

**Description**

This function is used to perform the test with Design of Experiment on the parameters dataset.

**Usage**

```
ExperimentsCluster_doe(
  object,
  object_mslevel,
  params,
  isotopeIdentification,
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),
  nSlaves = 4,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>object</code>	MSnExp object, the trimmed or the original data.
<code>object.mslevel</code>	List, the parsed metabolomics scans produced by PeakPicking_prep.
<code>isotopeIdentification</code>	Character, IsotopeIdentification method, usually includes 'IPO' and 'CAM-ERA'.
<code>BPPARAM</code>	MulticoreParam method, used to set the parallel method. Default is <code>bpparam()</code> .
<code>nSlave</code>	Numeric, core number used to perform the parallel based optimization.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

 ExtractMS2data

---

*Extract MS2 Data*


---

**Description**

This function returns a list of spectra that matches with a user specified precursor m/z.

**Usage**

```
ExtractMS2data(filename, peakParams, mzmin, mzmax)
```

**Arguments**

<code>filename</code>	Name of the file (e.g. mzML, mzXML)
<code>peakParams</code>	Object containing parameters for peak picking.
<code>mzmin</code>	Minimum m/z when selecting a precursor from peak list
<code>mzmax</code>	Maximum m/z when selecting a precursor from peak list

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong <jasmine.chong@mail.mcgill.ca>, Mai Yamamoto <yamamoto.mai@mail.mcgill.ca>, and Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

FC.Anal.paired	<i>Fold change analysis, paired</i>
----------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform paired fold change analysis

**Usage**

```
FC.Anal.paired(
  mSetObj = NA,
  fc.thresh = 2,
  percent.thresh = 0.75,
  cmp.type = 0
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
fc.thresh	Fold-change threshold, numeric input
percent.thresh	Numeric input, from 0 to 1 to indicate the significant count threshold
cmp.type	Comparison type, 0 for group 1 minus group 2, and 1 for group

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

FC.Anal.unpaired	<i>Fold change analysis, unpaired</i>
------------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform fold change analysis, method can be mean or median

**Usage**

```
FC.Anal.unpaired(mSetObj, fc.thresh=2, cmp.type = 0)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
fc.thresh	Fold-change threshold, numeric input
cmp.type	Comparison type, 0 for group 1 minus group 2, and 1 for group 1 minus group 2

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

FeatureCorrelation	<i>Pattern hunter</i>
--------------------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Calculate correlation of all other feature to a given feature name

**Usage**

```
FeatureCorrelation(mSetObj = NA, dist.name, varName)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
dist.name	Input the name of the distance measure
varName	Input the variable name

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

fgsea2	<i>Pre-ranked gsea adapted for untargeted metabolomics</i>
--------	--

---

**Description**

Pre-ranked gsea adapted for untargeted metabolomics

**Usage**

```
fgsea2(
  mSetObj,
  pathways,
  stats,
  ranks,
  nperm,
  minSize = 1,
  maxSize = Inf,
  nproc = 0,
  gseaParam = 1,
  BPPARAM = NULL
)
```

---

fillpathways	<i>Fill in the pathways</i>
--------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Fill in the pathways

**Usage**

```
fillpathways(f)
```

---

FilterVariable	<i>Methods for non-specific filtering of variables</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

This is a function that filters the dataset, dependent on the user-specified method for filtering. The function applies a filtering method, ranks the variables within the dataset, and removes variables based on its rank. The final dataset should contain no more than than 5000 variables for effective computing.

**Usage**

```
FilterVariable(mSetObj=NA, filter, qcFilter, rsd)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
filter	Select the filter option, "rsd" which is the relative standard deviation, "nrstd" which is the non-parametric relative standard deviation, "mean" which is the mean, "sd" which is the standard deviation, "mad" which is the median absolute deviation, or "iqr" which is the interquantile range.
qcFilter	Filter the variables based on QC samples - True (T), or use non-QC based filtering - False (F).
rsd	Define the relative standard deviation cut-off. Variables with a RSD greater than this number will be removed from the dataset. It is only necessary to specify this argument if qcFilter is True (T). Otherwise, it will not be used in the function.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

FisherLSD	<i>Fisher for ANOVA</i>
-----------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform Fisher LSD for ANOVA, used in higher function

**Usage**

```
FisherLSD(aov.obj, thresh)
```

**Arguments**

aov.obj	Input the anova object
thresh	Numeric, input the alpha threshold

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

FormatPeakList	<i>Format Peak List</i>
----------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

This function formats the CAMERA output to a usable format for MetaboAanlyst.

**Usage**

```
FormatPeakList(
  annotPeaks,
  annParams,
  filtIso = TRUE,
  filtAdducts = FALSE,
  missPercent = 0.5
)
```

**Arguments**

annotPeaks	The object created using the PerformPeakAnnotation.
annParams	The object created using the SetAnnotationParam function, containing user's specified or default parameters for downstream raw MS data pre-processing.
filtIso	Logical, filter out all isotopes except for [M] <sup>+</sup> for positive ion mode and [M] <sup>-</sup> for negative ion mode. By default it is set to true.

<code>filtAdducts</code>	Logical, filter out all adducts except [M+H] <sup>+</sup> for positive ion mode and [M-H] <sup>-</sup> for negative ion mode. By default it is set to false.
<code>missPercent</code>	Numeric, specify the threshold to remove features missing in X% of samples. For instance, 0.5 specifies to remove features that are missing from 50% of all samples per group. Method is only valid when there are two groups.

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong <jasmine.chong@mail.mcgill.ca>, Mai Yamamoto <yamamoto.mai@mail.mcgill.ca>, and Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i=2)

---

<code>genLogisticRegMdl</code>	<i>Develop a Logistic Regression Model with all of the combined k-fold CV subsets</i>
--------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Develop a Logistic Regression Model with all of the combined k-fold CV subsets

**Usage**

```
genLogisticRegMdl(x.train, y.train, x.test, y.test)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x.train</code>	Input the X training set
<code>y.train</code>	Input the Y training set
<code>x.test</code>	Input the X test set
<code>y.test</code>	Input the Y test set

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i=2)

---

Get.asca.tss

*Function for ASCA permutation*


---

### Description

Dummy is used only for the purpose to maintain lapply API this is used for permutation on ANOVA paritions, not on the SCA/PCA part, so the number of selected components is not applicable in this step

### Usage

```
Get.asca.tss(dummy, perm = T)
```

### Arguments

dummy	Dummy variable
perm	Logical, TRUE by default

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Get.bwss

*Compute within group and between group sum of squares (BSS/WSS) for each row of a matrix which may have NA*


---

### Description

Columns have labels, x is a numeric vector, cl is consecutive integers

### Usage

```
Get.bwss(x, cl)
```

### Arguments

x	Numeric vector
cl	Columns

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )



---

Get.ConcRef	<i>Get the concentration reference</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Get the concentration reference

**Usage**

```
Get.ConcRef(mSetObj = NA, compd.nm)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
compd.nm	Input the compound name

---

Get.Leverage	<i>Fast leverage calculation for permutation purpose</i>
--------------	--

---

**Description**

note, the leverage combines all components the importance feature is for the factor not per components

**Usage**

```
Get.Leverage(XKw, Fac)
```

**Arguments**

XKw	Features
Fac	Factor

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

Get.pAUC	<i>Calculate partial area under ROC curve</i>
----------	---

---

**Description**

Calculate partial area under ROC curve

**Usage**

```
Get.pAUC(x, y, focus, cutoff)
```

**Arguments**

x	Input X
y	Input Y
focus	Method
cutoff	Numeric

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Get.pred	<i>Get predicted class probability</i>
----------	--

---

**Description**

Get predicted class probability, used in higher function

**Usage**

```
Get.pred(x.train, y.train, x.test, y.test, clsMethod = "pls")
```

**Arguments**

x.train	Training X
y.train	Training Y
x.test	Test X
y.test	Test Y
clsMethod	Method to predict class, by default it is PLS

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Get.rpart.summary	<i>Get the text description of a recursive partitioning (rpart) result</i>
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

x must be an rpart object

**Usage**

```
Get.rpart.summary(x)
```

**Arguments**

x	An Rpart object
---	-----------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Get.VIP	<i>Calculate variable importance of projection (VIP) score for PLS object</i>
---------	---

---

**Description**

Users give a pls object ('oscorespls'=T), function calculates VIP score usually one VIP for each component, return is the average of all VIP

**Usage**

```
Get.VIP(pls.obj, comp = 2)
```

**Arguments**

pls.obj	Input the PLS object
comp	Numeric, input the number of components, by default it is 2

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetAbundanceLabel	<i>Determine value label for plotting</i>
-------------------	---

---

**Description**

Concentration or intensity data type

**Usage**

GetAbundanceLabel(data.type)

**Arguments**

data.type      Input concentration or intensity data

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetAccuracyInfo	<i>Export biomarker accuracy information</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Export biomarker accuracy information

**Usage**

GetAccuracyInfo(mSetObj = NA)

**Arguments**

mSetObj      Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

---

GetAllDataNames	<i>Get all meta-analysis name data</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Get all meta-analysis name data

**Usage**

GetAllDataNames()

---

`GetAllKMClusterMembers`*K-means analysis - cluster*

---

**Description**

K-means analysis - cluster

**Usage**

```
GetAllKMClusterMembers(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created `mSetObj` (see `InitDataObjects`)

---

`GetAllSOMClusterMembers`*SOM analysis*

---

**Description**

Get members for given cluster index, return a character string

**Usage**

```
GetAllSOMClusterMembers(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created `mSetObj` (see `InitDataObjects`)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetCandidateList	<i>Get all candidate compound names for a given index</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Returns 3 columns - inx, name, score

**Usage**

```
GetCandidateList(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetCircleInfo	<i>Export information about selected circle</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

Export information about selected circle

**Usage**

```
GetCircleInfo(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input name of the created mSet Object

---

GetCIs	<i>Get confidence intervals</i>
--------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

For non-parametric tests, use quantiles, use normal (1.96\*std.err) if parametric

**Usage**

```
GetCIs(data, param = F)
```

**Arguments**

data	Input data matrix
param	Logical, False by default

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetCMD	<i>Retrieve last command from the Rhistory.R file</i>
--------	---

---

**Description**

Fetches the last command from the Rhistory.R file

**Usage**

```
GetCMD(regex)
```

**Arguments**

regex	Retrieve last command from Rhistory file
-------	--

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetCompoundDetails	<i>Function to get adduct details from a specified compound</i>
--------------------	---

---

### Description

Function to get adduct details from a specified compound. The results will be both printed in the console as well as saved as a csv file. Note that performing this function multiple times will overwrite previous queries.

### Usage

```
GetCompoundDetails(mSetObj = NA, compd.id)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj object.
compd.id	Input the name of the selected compound.

---

GetConvertFullPath	<i>Perform utilities for cropping images</i>
--------------------	--

---

### Description

Obtain the full path to convert (from imagemagik) for cropping images

### Usage

```
GetConvertFullPath()
```

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )



---

getDataFromTextArea	<i>Transform two column text to data matrix</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Transform two column input text to data matrix (single column data frame)

**Usage**

```
getDataFromTextArea(txtInput, sep.type = "space")
```

**Arguments**

txtInput	Input text
sep.type	Indicate the separator type for input text. Default set to "space"

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetExtendRange	<i>Extend axis</i>
----------------	--------------------

---

**Description**

Extends the axis range to both ends vec is the values for that axis unit is the width to extend, 10 will increase by 1/10 of the range

**Usage**

```
GetExtendRange(vec, unit = 10)
```

**Arguments**

vec	Input the vector
unit	Numeric

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetFC

*Used by higher functions to calculate fold change*


---

**Description**

Utility method to calculate FC, used in higher function

**Usage**

```
GetFC(mSetObj = NA, paired = FALSE, cmpType)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
paired	Logical, true or false
cmpType	Numeric, 0 or 1

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetFeatureNumbers

*Numbers for subset selection*


---

**Description**

Return a series of number for subsets selection

**Usage**

```
GetFeatureNumbers(feats.len)
```

**Arguments**

feats.len	Input the feature length
-----------	--------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetFinalNameMap	<i>Return the final (after user selection) map as dataframe</i>
-----------------	---

---

### Description

Returns three columns: original name, HMDB name and KEGG ID, for enrichment and pathway analysis, respectively

### Usage

```
GetFinalNameMap(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\geq 2$ )

---

GetFisherPvalue	<i>Get fisher p-values</i>
-----------------	----------------------------

---

### Description

Get fisher p-values

### Usage

```
GetFisherPvalue(numSigMembers, numSigAll, numMembers, numAllMembers)
```

### Arguments

numSigMembers	Number of significant members
numSigAll	Number of all significant features
numMembers	Number of members
numAllMembers	Number of all members

---

GetHTMLMetSet	<i>Given a metset inx, return hmtl highlighted metset cmpds and references</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

Given a metset inx, return hmtl highlighted metset cmpds and references

**Usage**

```
GetHTMLMetSet(mSetObj = NA, msetNm)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
msetNm	Input the name of the metabolite set

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetHTMLPathSet	<i>Given a metset inx, return hmtl highlighted pathway cmpds</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

Given a metset inx, return hmtl highlighted pathway cmpds

**Usage**

```
GetHTMLPathSet(mSetObj = NA, msetNm)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
msetNm	Input the name of the metabolite set

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetImpFeatureMat	<i>Get important feature matrix</i>
------------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

feat.outp is a list that contains the ranked features in each cross validation (CV) and returns a two column matrix, col 1 = median ranking and col 2 = mean importance measure

**Usage**

```
GetImpFeatureMat(mSetObj = NA, feat.outp, bestFeatNum)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
feat.outp	Input the list that contains the ranked features in each cross validation (CV) and returns a two column matrix, col 1 = median ranking and col 2 = mean importance measure
bestFeatNum	Numeric

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetKEGGNodeInfo	<i>Retrieves KEGG node information</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Retrieves KEGG node information

**Usage**

```
GetKEGGNodeInfo(pathName, g, width, height, usr = par("usr"))
```

**Arguments**

g	Input data
width	Input the width
height	Input the height
usr	Input the user
path.id	Input the path ID

---

GetKMClusterMembers	<i>K-means analysis - cluster</i>
---------------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get the cluster members for given index add HTML color to the names based on its group membership

**Usage**

```
GetKMClusterMembers(mSetObj = NA, i)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
i	Input the cluster index

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetLassoFreqs	<i>Compute lasso frequency</i>
---------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Not part of default, need to perform function to compute lasso frequency msg: There are more than 500 variables and njm You may wish to restart and set use.Gram=FALSE

**Usage**

```
GetLassoFreqs(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetLimmaResTable	<i>Get result table from eBayes fit object</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Get result table from eBayes fit object

**Usage**

```
GetLimmaResTable(fit.obj)
```

**Arguments**

fit.obj	eBayes fit object to parse to a table
---------	---------------------------------------

---

GetMapTable	<i>Get mapping table</i>
-------------	--------------------------

---

**Description**

Return results from compound name mapping in a table

**Usage**

```
GetMapTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetMaxPCAComp	<i>For plotting PCA, selects max top 9 components</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

Rotate PCA analysis

**Usage**

```
GetMaxPCAComp(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetMeanROC	<i>Compute data points on the ROC curve</i>
------------	---

---

**Description**

perf is the performance object from ROCR

**Usage**

```
GetMeanROC(perf)
```

**Arguments**

perf	Performance object from ROCR
------	------------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (v= 2)

---

GetMetaResultMatrix	<i>Single.type return logFC or p value for individual data analysis</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Single.type return logFC or p value for individual data analysis

**Usage**

```
GetMetaResultMatrix(mSetObj = NA, single.type = "fc")
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
single.type	Default is "fc"



---

GetMetaSigHitsTable	<i>Export the significant hits from meta-analysis</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Export the significant hits from meta-analysis

**Usage**

```
GetMetaSigHitsTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
---------	---------------------------------------

---

GetMetSetName	<i>Given a metset inx, give its name</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

Given a metset inx, give its name

**Usage**

```
GetMetSetName(mSetObj = NA, msetInx)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
msetInx	Input the index of the metabolite set

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetMsetLibCheckMsg	<i>Get the library check messages</i>
--------------------	---------------------------------------

---

### Description

Get the library check messages

### Usage

```
GetMsetLibCheckMsg(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetMsetLibSearchResult	<i>Return metset search results</i>
------------------------	-------------------------------------

---

### Description

since String[] is not supported, have to return as 1D vector, matrix can be directly convert to vector, note default will be column first

### Usage

```
GetMsetLibSearchResult(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

GetMsetNames	<i>Return the selected metset library to java for display</i>
--------------	---

---

### Description

Return the selected metset library to java for display

### Usage

```
GetMsetNames(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

GetMummichogPathSetDetails	<i>Function to get compound details from a specified pathway</i>
----------------------------	--

---

### Description

Function to get compound details from a specified pathway. The results will be both printed in the console as well as saved as a csv file. Note that performing this function multiple times will overwrite previous queries. Significant compounds will be indicated with an asterisk.

### Usage

```
GetMummichogPathSetDetails(mSetObj = NA, msetNm)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj object.
msetNm	Input the name of the pathway

---

GetNetworkGeneMappingResultTable

*Exports Gene-Mapping result into a table*

---

### Description

Exports Gene-Mapping result into a table

### Usage

```
GetNetworkGeneMappingResultTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input name of the created mSet Object

---

GetNewSampleNames

*Obtain sample names and their class labels*

---

### Description

Obtain sample names and their class labels

### Usage

```
GetNewSampleNames(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetORA.pathNames	<i>Export pathway names from ORA analysis</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Export pathway names from ORA analysis

**Usage**

```
GetORA.pathNames(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetORA.smpdbIDs	<i>Only for human pathways (SMPDB)</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Only for human pathways + ath, eco, mmu & sce

**Usage**

```
GetORA.smpdbIDs(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetORATable	<i>Get ORA table</i>
-------------	----------------------

---

**Description**

Get ORA table

**Usage**

```
GetORATable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetQEA.keggIDs	<i>Only for human pathways (KEGG)</i>
----------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Only for human pathways + ath, eco, mmu & sce

**Usage**

```
GetQEA.keggIDs(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetQEA.pathNames	<i>Export pathway names from QEA analysis</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Export pathway names from QEA analysis

**Usage**

```
GetQEA.pathNames(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetQEATable	<i>QEA table</i>
-------------	------------------

---

**Description**

QEA table

**Usage**

```
GetQEATable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetRCommandHistory	<i>Export R Command History</i>
--------------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Export R Command History

**Usage**

```
GetRCommandHistory(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetRFConf.Table	<i>Classification performance table for random forest analysis</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Classification performance table for random forest analysis

**Usage**

```
GetRFConf.Table(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetRFConfMat	<i>Random Forest Confusion Matrix</i>
--------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Return double confusion matrix

**Usage**

```
GetRFConfMat(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetRF00B

*Random Forest OOB*


---

**Description**

Get the OOB error for the last signif

**Usage**

```
GetRF00B(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetRFSigMat

*Random Forest Significance matrix*


---

**Description**

Significance measure, double brackets

**Usage**

```
GetRFSigMat(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)



---

GetROC.coords	<i>Return ROC corodinales with confidence intervals</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

Return ROC corodinales with confidence intervals

**Usage**

```
GetROC.coords(mSetObj = NA, fld.nm, val, plot = TRUE, imgNm)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
fld.nm	The kind of input coordinate
val	The coordinates to look for
plot	Logical, by default set to TRUE
imgNm	Input the image name

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetROCLassoFreq	<i>Get p-values from lasso</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get p-values from lasso

**Usage**

```
GetROCLassoFreq(data, cls)
```

**Arguments**

data	Input data
cls	Input class labels

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

`GetROCTtestP`*Get p-values for ROC*

---

**Description**

ROC p-values, used in higher function

**Usage**

```
GetROCTtestP(data, cls)
```

**Arguments**

<code>data</code>	Input data
<code>cls</code>	Input class labels

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

`GetSampleSizeLadder`*Retrieve sample size ladder*

---

**Description**

Return sample size ladder, used in higher functions

**Usage**

```
GetSampleSizeLadder(maxNum)
```

**Arguments**

<code>maxNum</code>	Numeric
---------------------	---------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetSelectedDataNames	<i>Retrieve data names</i>
----------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Retrieve data names

**Usage**

```
GetSelectedDataNames(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
---------	---------------------------------------

---

GetSelectedDataNumber	<i>Retrieve selected data numbers</i>
-----------------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Retrieve selected data numbers

**Usage**

```
GetSelectedDataNumber(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
---------	---------------------------------------

---

GetSigTable	<i>Create Latex table</i>
-------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

generate Latex table

**Usage**

```
GetSigTable(mat, method, data.type)
```

**Arguments**

mat	Input matrix
method	Input method to create table
data.type	Input the data type

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetSigTable.Anova	<i>Sig Table for Anova</i>
-------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Sig Table for Anova

**Usage**

```
GetSigTable.Anova(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

---

GetSigTable.Aov2	<i>Sig table for AOV2</i>
------------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

Sig table for AOV2

**Usage**

```
GetSigTable.Aov2(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

---

GetSigTable.ASCA	<i>Table of features well modelled by ASCA</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Table of features well modelled by ASCA

**Usage**

```
GetSigTable.ASCA(mSetObj = NA, nm)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
nm	Input the name of the well modelled features

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetSigTable.Corr	<i>Sig table for Correlation Analysis</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Sig table for Correlation Analysis

**Usage**

```
GetSigTable.Corr(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetSigTable.EBAM	<i>Sig table for EBAM</i>
------------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

Sig table for EBAM

**Usage**

```
GetSigTable.EBAM(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetSigTable.FC	<i>Sig Table for Fold-Change Analysis</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

Sig Table for Fold-Change Analysis

**Usage**

```
GetSigTable.FC(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetSigTable.MB	<i>Sig table for MB analysis</i>
----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Sig table for MB analysis

**Usage**

```
GetSigTable.MB(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetSigTable.RF	<i>Sig table for random forest analysis</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

Sig table for random forest analysis

**Usage**

```
GetSigTable.RF(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

---

GetSigTable.SAM	<i>Sig table for SAM</i>
-----------------	--------------------------

---

**Description**

Sig table for SAM

**Usage**

```
GetSigTable.SAM(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

---

GetSigTable.SVM	<i>Sig table for SVM</i>
-----------------	--------------------------

---

**Description**

Sig table for SVM

**Usage**

```
GetSigTable.SVM(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetSigTable.TT	<i>Sig Table for T-test Analysis</i>
----------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Sig Table for T-test Analysis

**Usage**

```
GetSigTable.TT(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetSigTable.Volcano	<i>Sig table for Volcano Analysis</i>
---------------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Sig table for Volcano Analysis

**Usage**

```
GetSigTable.Volcano(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

GetSOMClusterMembers	<i>SOM analysis</i>
----------------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

Get members for given cluster index, return a character string

**Usage**

```
GetSOMClusterMembers(mSetObj = NA, i, j)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
i	Index of X
j	Index of Y



**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetSSPTable	<i>Replace the last column of the ssp.mat with the final selection from users</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Replace the last column of the ssp.mat with the final selection from users

**Usage**

```
GetSSPTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetSuggestedSAMDelta	<i>For SAM analysis</i>
----------------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

obtain a default delta with reasonable number of sig features and decent FDR

**Usage**

```
GetSuggestedSAMDelta(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

GetSVMSigMat	<i>Recursive Support Vector Machine (R-SVM) Significance Measure</i>
--------------	--

---

**Description**

Return significance measure, double[]

**Usage**

```
GetSVMSigMat(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetTopInx	<i>Volcano indices</i>
-----------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Get indices of top n largest/smallest number

**Usage**

```
GetTopInx(vec, n, dec = T)
```

**Arguments**

vec	Vector containing volcano indices
n	Numeric
dec	Logical, default set to TRUE

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetTrainTestSplitMat    *Make random partitions*

---

### Description

Make random partitions, returns matrices indicating whether the observation is in train/test for each run note: try to get a balanced sampling for each group (classification) or each quantile (regression). This is very useful for unbalanced data

### Usage

```
GetTrainTestSplitMat(y, propTraining = 2/3, nRuns = 30)
```

### Arguments

y	Input the data
propTraining	By default set to 2/3
nRuns	By default set to 30

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetTtestRes    *Retrieve T-test p-values*

---

### Description

Utility method to get p values

### Usage

```
GetTtestRes(mSetObj = NA, paired = FALSE, equal.var = TRUE, nonpar = F)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
paired	Default set to FALSE
equal.var	Default set to TRUE
nonpar	Use non-parametric tests, default is set to FALSE

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetTTSigMat

*T-test matrix*


---

**Description**

Return a double matrix with 2 columns - p values and lod

**Usage**

```
GetTTSigMat(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetUnivReport

*Utility method to perform the univariate analysis automatically*


---

**Description**

The approach is computationally expensive, and fails more often get around: make it lazy unless users request, otherwise the default t-test will also be affected

**Usage**

```
GetUnivReport(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetVariableLabel	<i>Determine variable label for plotting</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Determine data type, binned spectra, nmr peak, or ms peak

**Usage**

```
GetVariableLabel(data.type)
```

**Arguments**

data.type	Input the data type
-----------	---------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GetVennGeneNames	<i>Get Venn names</i>
------------------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Get Venn names

**Usage**

```
GetVennGeneNames(mSetObj = NA, areas)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
areas	Input areas to retrieve names

---

GetXYCluster	<i>Determine row/column number for plotting</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Determine the number of rows and columns for a given total number of plots (used by Kmeans and SOM plots)

**Usage**

```
GetXYCluster(total)
```

**Arguments**

total	Input the total
-------	-----------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

GroupPeakList	<i>Group peak list</i>
---------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Group peaks from the peak list based on position using the XCMS grouping algorithm (align peaks wrt, rt, and mz). For NMR peaks, need to change ppm -> mz and add dummy rt. If the data is 2-column MS, first need to add dummy rt. If the data is 3-column MS, the data can be used directly. The default mzwid for MS is 0.25 m/z, and for NMR is 0.03 ppm. The default bw is 30 for LCMS, and 5 for GCMS.

**Usage**

```
GroupPeakList(mSetObj=NA, mzwid, bw, minfrac, minsamp, max)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
mzwid,	define the width of overlapping m/z slices to use for creating peak density chromatograms and grouping peaks across samples
bw,	define the bandwidth (standard deviation or half width at half maximum) of gaussian smoothing kernel to apply to the peak density chromatogram
minfrac,	define the minimum fraction of samples necessary in at least one of the sample groups for it to be a valid group
minsamp,	define the minimum number of samples necessary in at least one of the sample groups for it to be a valid group
max,	define the maximum number of groups to identify in a single m/z slice

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

heckbert

*Heckbert algorithm*

---

**Description**

function to calculate tick mark based on Heckbert algorithm available in the "labeling" package implemented by Justin Talbot adapted from the imagemap package Heckbert's labeling algorithm Heckbert, P. S. (1990) Nice numbers for graph labels, Graphics Gems I, Academic Press Professional, Inc.

**Usage**

```
heckbert(dmin, dmax, m)
```

**Arguments**

dmin	Heckbert
dmax	Heckbert
m	Heckbert

**Author(s)**

Justin Talbot <jtalbot@stanford.edu>

---

HMDBID2KEGGID

*Given a vector of HMDBIDs, return a vector of KEGG IDs*

---

**Description**

This function, when given a vector of HMDBIDs, returns a vector of KEGG ID. HMDB standing for the Human Metabolome Database.

**Usage**

```
HMDBID2KEGGID(ids)
```

**Arguments**

ids	Input the vector of HMDB Ids
-----	------------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

HMDBID2Name	<i>Given a vector of HMDBIDs, return a vector of HMDB compound names</i>
-------------	--

---

### Description

This function, when given a vector of HMDBIDs, return a vector of HMDB compound names. HMDB standing for the Human Metabolome Database.

### Usage

```
HMDBID2Name(ids)
```

### Arguments

ids	Input the vector of HMDB Ids
-----	------------------------------

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

ImportRawMSData	<i>Import raw MS data</i>
-----------------	---------------------------

---

### Description

This function handles the reading in of raw MS data (.mzML, .CDF and .mzXML). Users must set their working directory to the folder containing their raw data, divided into two subfolders named their desired group labels. The function will output two chromatograms into the user's working directory, a base peak intensity chromatogram (BPIC) and a total ion chromatogram (TIC). Further, this function sets the number of cores to be used for parallel processing. It first determines the number of cores within a user's computer and then sets it that number/2.

### Usage

```
ImportRawMSData(foldername, mode = "onDisk", ncores = 4, plotSettings)
```

### Arguments

foldername	Character, input the file path to the folder containing the raw MS spectra to be processed.
mode	Character, the data input mode. Default is "onDisk" to avoid memory crash. "inMemory" will absorb data into the memory.
plotSettings	List, plotting parameters produced by SetPlotParam Function. "plot.opts" can be added through this function for samples numbers for plotting. Default is "default", "all" will apply all samples for plotting and may cause memory crash, especially for large sample dataset.



**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca>, Jasmine Chong <jasmine.chong@mail.mcgill.ca>, Mai Yamamoto <yamamoto.mai@mail.mcgill.ca>, and Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>  
 McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i = 2$ )

---

ImportRawMSDataList	<i>Import raw MS data</i>
---------------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

This function handles the reading in of raw MS data (.mzML, .CDF and .mzXML). Users must provide a matrix with meta information about file such that each file has the name, file path, group class and extension type. The function will output two chromatograms into the user's working directory, a base peak intensity chromatogram (BPIC) and a total ion chromatogram (TIC). Further, this function sets the number of cores to be used for parallel processing. It first determines the number of cores within a user's computer and then sets it that number/2.

**Usage**

```
ImportRawMSDataList(
  dataset.meta,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = 9,
  par.cores = TRUE,
  plot = TRUE,
  bpis_name = "BPIS_",
  tics_name = "TICS_"
)
```

**Arguments**

dataset.meta	Matrix, input the meta data for files containing the raw MS spectra to be processed.
format	Character, input the format of the image to create.
dpi	Numeric, input the dpi of the image to create.
width	Numeric, input the width of the image to create.
par.cores	Logical, if true, the function will automatically set the number of parallel cores. If false, it will not.
plot	Logical, if true the function will create BPIS and TICS plots.
bpis_name	Character, input the name of the BPIS image to create.
tics_name	Character, input the name of the TICS image to create.

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong <jasmine.chong@mail.mcgill.ca>, Mai Yamamoto <yamamoto.mai@mail.mcgill.ca>, and Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

ImputeVar

*Data processing: Replace missing variables*


---

**Description**

Replace missing variables by min/mean/median/KNN/BPCA/PPCA/svdImpute.

**Usage**

```
ImputeVar(mSetObj, method)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
method	Select the option to replace missing variables, either replacement based on the minimum ("min"), the mean ("mean"), or the median ("median") value of each feature columns, or several options to impute the missing values, using k-nearest neighbour ("KNN"), probabilistic PCA ("PPCA"), Bayesian PCA ("BPCA") method, or Singular Value Decomposition ("svdImpute")

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

InitDataObjects

*Constructs a dataSet object for storing data*


---

**Description**

This functions handles the construction of a mSetObj object for storing data for further processing and analysis. It is necessary to utilize this function to specify to MetaboAnalystR the type of data and the type of analysis you will perform.

**Usage**

```
InitDataObjects(data.type, anal.type, paired=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>data.type</code>	The type of data, either list (Compound lists), conc (Compound concentration data), specbin (Binned spectra data), pktable (Peak intensity table), nmrpeak (NMR peak lists), mspeak (MS peak lists), or msspec (MS spectra data)
<code>anal.type</code>	Indicate the analysis module to be performed: stat, pathora, pathqea, msetora, msetssp, msetqea, ts, cmpdmap, smpmap, or pathinteg
<code>paired</code>	Indicate if the data is paired or not. Logical, default set to FALSE

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

InitPowerAnal	<i>Function for power analysis</i>
---------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform power analysis, requires the SSPA R package.

**Usage**

```
InitPowerAnal(mSetObj, clsOpts)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
<code>clsOpts</code>	For data with $i \geq 2$ groups, specify the two classes on which to perform power analysis, otherwise for data with 2 groups, "NA" will automatically select the 2 groups.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

InitStatAnalMode	<i>Introduction for statistical analysis module report Initialize Statistical Analysis Report</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Introduction for statistical analysis module report Initialize Statistical Analysis Report

**Usage**

```
InitStatAnalMode()
```

---

InitTimeSeriesAnal	<i>Create report of analyses (Met Pathway)</i>
--------------------	--

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Metabolomic pathway analysis, time-series analysis

### Usage

```
InitTimeSeriesAnal()
```

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

iPCA.Anal	<i>Perform PCA analysis, prepare file for interactive liveGraphics3D</i>
-----------	--

---

### Description

Perform PCA analysis, prepares a JSON file for interactive liveGraphics3D, as well as interactive 3D PCA score and loading plots using the plotly R package. These plots are saved in the created mSetObj; to view these, type "mSetObj\$imgSet\$time\$score3d" to view the interactive score plot, and "mSetObj\$imgSet\$time\$load3d" to view the interactive loading plot.

### Usage

```
iPCA.Anal(mSetObj, fileNm)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
fileNm	select a file name

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

isEmptyMatrix	<i>Sig table matrix is empty</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Test if a sig table matrix is empty

**Usage**

```
isEmptyMatrix(mat)
```

**Arguments**

mat	Matrix to test if empty
-----	-------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

IsSmallSmplSize	<i>Check if the sample size is small</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Returns whether or not the sanity check found that there were too many groups in the dataset containing too few samples. It will return a 0 if the data passes the check, or will return a 1 if the data does not.

**Usage**

```
IsSmallSmplSize(mSetObj=NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
---------	---------------------------------------

---

IsSpectraProcessingOK *Check if the spectra processing is ok*

---

**Description**

Check if the spectra processing is ok

**Usage**

IsSpectraProcessingOK(mSetObj = NA)

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects).

---

KEGGID2HMDBID            *Given a vector of KEGGIDs, return a vector of HMDB ID*

---

**Description**

This function, when given a vector of KEGGIDs, returns a vector of HMDB IDs. HMDB standing for the Human Metabolome Database.

**Usage**

KEGGID2HMDBID(ids)

**Arguments**

ids                Vector of KEGG ids

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

KEGGID2Name	<i>Given a vector containing KEGGIDs, returns a vector of KEGG compound names</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

This function, given a vector containing KEGGIDs, returns a vector of KEGG compound names.

**Usage**

```
KEGGID2Name(ids)
```

**Arguments**

ids	Vector of KEGG ids
-----	--------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

KEGGPATHID2SMPDBIDs	<i>Given a vector containing KEGG pathway IDs, return a vector containing SMPDB IDs (only for hsa)</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

This function, when given a vector of KEGG pathway IDs, return a vector of SMPDB IDs (only for hsa). SMPDB standing for the Small Molecule Pathway Database, and hsa standing for human serum albumin.

**Usage**

```
KEGGPATHID2SMPDBIDs(ids)
```

**Arguments**

ids	Vector of KEGG pathway IDs
-----	----------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

<code>Kmeans.Anal</code>	<i>K-means analysis</i>
--------------------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform K-means analysis

**Usage**

```
Kmeans.Anal(mSetObj = NA, clust.num)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input name of the created mSet Object
<code>clust.num</code>	Numeric, input the number of clusters for K-means analysis

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

<code>kwtest</code>	<i>Kruskal-Wallis</i>
---------------------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Perform Kruskal-Wallis Test

**Usage**

```
kwtest(x, cls)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	Input data to perform Kruskal-Wallis
<code>cls</code>	Input class labels

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)



---

LoadKEGGKO_lib	<i>Utility function for PerformKOEnrichAnalysis_KO01100</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

Utility function for PerformKOEnrichAnalysis\_KO01100

**Usage**

```
LoadKEGGKO_lib(category)
```

**Arguments**

category	Module or pathway
----------	-------------------

---

LoadKEGGLib	<i>Load KEGG library</i>
-------------	--------------------------

---

**Description**

Load different libraries

**Usage**

```
LoadKEGGLib(libType, libNm)
```

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

LoadSmpLib	<i>Load pathway library</i>
------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Load pathway library

**Usage**

```
LoadSmpLib(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
---------	---------------------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

LogNorm

*Column-wise Normalization*


---

**Description**

Column-wise norm methods, when x is a column Options for log, zero mean and unit variance, and several zero mean and variance/SE

**Usage**

```
LogNorm(x, min.val)
```

**Arguments**

x	Input data
min.val	Input minimum value

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada

---

LSD.test

*Calculate Fisher's Least Significant Difference (LSD)*


---

**Description**

Adapted from the 'agricolae' package

**Usage**

```
LSD.test(y, trt, alpha = 0.05)
```

**Arguments**

y	Input Y
trt	Input trt
alpha	Numeric, default is 0.05

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

make_cpdlb	<i>Gets names and exact mass of all cpds (cpd.lib)</i>
------------	--

---

**Description**

Gets names and exact mass of all cpds (cpd.lib)

**Usage**

```
make_cpdlb(org)
```

---

make_cpdlst	<i>Utility function to create compound lists for permutation analysis</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

From a vector of m/z features, this function outputs a vector of compounds.

**Usage**

```
make_cpdlst(mSetObj=NA, input_mzs)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj
input_mzs	The vector of randomly drawn m/z features.

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

make_ecpdlist	<i>Utility function to create compound lists for permutation analysis</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

From a vector of m/z features, this function outputs a vector of compounds.

**Usage**

```
make_cpdlist(mSetObj=NA, input_mzs)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj
input_mzs	The vector of randomly drawn m/z features.

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

map	<i>sPLS-DA Map</i>
-----	--------------------

---

**Description**

map variable for (s)plsda

**Usage**

```
map(Y)
```

**Arguments**

Y	Input data
---	------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

MapCmpd2KEGGNodes	<i>Utility function for PrepareQueryJson</i>
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

Utility function for PrepareQueryJson

**Usage**

```
MapCmpd2KEGGNodes(cmpds, net = "ko01100")
```

**Arguments**

cmpds	Input the compounds
net	Input the network name

---

MapK02KEGGEEdges	<i>Utility function for PrepareQueryJson</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Utility function for PrepareQueryJson

**Usage**

```
MapK02KEGGEEdges(kos, net = "ko01100")
```

**Arguments**

kos	Input the KOs
net	Input the name of the network

---

Match.Pattern	<i>Match pattern for correlation analysis</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

Match pattern for correlation analysis

**Usage**

```
Match.Pattern(mSetObj = NA, dist.name = "pearson", pattern = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj
dist.name	Input the distance method, default is set to pearson
pattern	Set the pattern, default is set to NULL

---

MergeDatasets	<i>Utility function for PrepareQueryJson</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

Utility function for PrepareQueryJson

**Usage**

```
MergeDatasets(dataSet1, dataSet2)
```

**Arguments**

dataSet1	Input the first dataset
dataSet2	Input the second dataset

---

MergeDuplicates	<i>Merge duplicated columns or rows by their mean</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

dim 1 =*i* row, dim 2 =*i* column

**Usage**

```
MergeDuplicates(data, dim = 2)
```

**Arguments**

data	Input the data
dim	Numeric, input the dimensions, default is set to 2

---

MetaboAnalystR	<i>MetaboAnalystR: A package for computating the notorious bar statistic.</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

The MetaboAnalystR package provides a pipeline for metabolomics processing.

**MetaboAnalystR functions**

The MetaboAnalystR functions ...

---

MetaboliteMappingExact	<i>Mapping from different metabolite IDs</i>
------------------------	--

---

**Description**

For compound names to other ids, can do exact or approximate matches For other IDs, except HMDB ID, all others may return multiple/non-unique hits Multiple hits or non-unique hits will allow users to manually select

**Usage**

```
MetaboliteMappingExact(mSetObj = NA, q.type)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj.
q.type	Input the query-type, "name" for compound names, "hmdb" for HMDB IDs, "kegg" for KEGG IDs, "pubchem" for PubChem CIDs, "chebi" for ChEBI IDs, "metlin" for METLIN IDs, and "hmdb_kegg" for a both KEGG and HMDB IDs.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

mSet2xcmsSet	<i>mSet2xcmsSet</i>
--------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

mSet2xcmsSet

**Usage**

mSet2xcmsSet(mSet)

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

MSspec.fillPeaks	<i>Function to fill in missing peaks</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

For each sample in the processed MS spectra data, this function will fill in missing peaks using the fillPeaks function from the XCMS package. First, the function will identify any peak groups that are missing any peaks from the samples and will then fill in those peaks by rereading the raw data and integrating signals at those regions to create a new peak.

**Usage**

MSspec.fillPeaks(mSetObj=NA)

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---



---

MSspec.rtCorrection	<i>Retention time correction for LC/GC-MS spectra</i>
---------------------	---

---

### Description

Performs retention time correction for LC/GC-MS spectra using the XCMS package. Following retention time correction, the object dataSet will be regrouped.

### Usage

```
MSspec.rtCorrection(mSetObj=NA, bw=30)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
bw	Numeric, define the bandwidth (standard deviation or half width at half maximum) of gaussian smoothing kernel to apply to the peak density chromatogram

---

multi.stat	<i>Get multiple category statistics</i>
------------	---

---

### Description

Get multiple category statistics

### Usage

```
multi.stat(pred, resp)
```

### Arguments

pred	Input predictions
resp	Input responses

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

mz.trim_random	<i>Data trimming Method Based on Random MS</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

Trim raw data scan signal randomly in the mz dimension.

**Usage**

```
mz.trim_random(raw_data, ms_list)
```

**Arguments**

raw_data	MSnExp object, the raw data that has been read in memory.
ms_list	List, the names list of all scans.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

mz.trim_specific	<i>Data trimming Method Based on Specific MS</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Trim data based on specific mz values. Positive values will be specially retained, while the negative values will be removed.

**Usage**

```
mz.trim_specific(raw_data, ms_list, mz, mzdifff = 100)
```

**Arguments**

raw_data	MSnExp object, the raw data that has been read in memory.
ms_list	List, the names list of all scans.
mz	Numeric, the specific mz value that will be kept or removed.
mzdifff	Numeric, the deviation (ppm) for the 'mz' values. Default is 100.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Noise_evaluate	<i>Noise_evaluation based on Kernal density model</i>
----------------	---

---

### Description

This functions handles the evaluation on the data noise (noise and prefilter parameters) and the identification on the molecule weights deviation evaluation.

### Usage

```
Noise_evaluate(raw_data)
```

### Arguments

raw_data	MSnExp object, the (trimmed) data in memory produced by 'Perform-DataTrimming'.
----------	---

### Author(s)

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

### References

McLean C (2020). Autotuner: Automated parameter selection for untargeted metabolomics data processing

---

Normalization	<i>Normalization</i>
---------------	----------------------

---

### Description

This function performs row-wise normalization, transformation, and scaling of your metabolomic data.

### Usage

```
Normalization(mSetObj, rowNorm, transNorm, scaleNorm, ref=NULL, ratio=FALSE, ratioNum=20)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input the name of the created <code>mSetObj</code> (see <code>InitDataObjects</code> )
<code>rowNorm</code>	Select the option for row-wise normalization, "QuantileNorm" for Quantile Normalization, "ProbNormT" for Probabilistic Quotient Normalization without using a reference sample, "ProbNormF" for Probabilistic Quotient Normalization based on a reference sample, "CompNorm" for Normalization by a reference feature, "SumNorm" for Normalization to constant sum, "MedianNorm" for Normalization to sample median, and "SpecNorm" for Normalization by a sample-specific factor.
<code>transNorm</code>	Select option to transform the data, "LogNorm" for Log Normalization, and "CrNorm" for Cubic Root Transformation.
<code>scaleNorm</code>	Select option for scaling the data, "MeanCenter" for Mean Centering, "AutoNorm" for Autoscaling, "ParetoNorm" for Pareto Scaling, and "RangeNorm" for Range Scaling.
<code>ref</code>	Input the name of the reference sample or the reference feature, use " " around the name.
<code>ratio</code>	This option is only for biomarker analysis.
<code>ratioNum</code>	Relevant only for biomarker analysis.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>, Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada

---

OPLSDA.Permut

---

*Perform OPLS-DA permutation*


---

**Description**

Orthogonal PLS-DA (from `ropls`) perform permutation, using training classification accuracy as indicator, for two or multi-groups

**Usage**

```
OPLSDA.Permut(mSetObj = NA, num = 100)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input name of the created <code>mSet</code> Object
<code>num</code>	Input the number of permutations, default is set to 100.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $j=2$ )

---

OPLSR.Anal	<i>Perform OPLS-DA</i>
------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Orthogonal PLS-DA (from ropIs) Add reg (regression i.e. if class order matters)

**Usage**

```
OPLSR.Anal(mSetObj = NA, reg = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
reg	Logical

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

optimize.xcms.doe	<i>Overall Funtion for DoE</i>
-------------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function is the overall function to handle the starting of the optimization process and pre-define the parameters' range according to the input of the parameters.

**Usage**

```
optimize.xcms.doe(raw_data, param, ncore = 8)
```

**Arguments**

raw_data	MSnExp object, The trimmed or original data input for optimization.
param	List, the parameters lists set by 'SetPeakParam' function. The noise, prefilter and ppm values should be defined by AutoTuner in the previous steps.
ncore	Numeric, core number used to perform the parallel based optimization.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

optimizxcms.doe.peakpicking	<i>Core Optimization Function of DoE</i>
-----------------------------	--

---

**Description**

This function is the core for parameters optimization with Design of Experiment (DoE) method.

**Usage**

```
optimizxcms.doe.peakpicking(  
  object = NULL,  
  params = params,  
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),  
  nSlaves = 4,  
  plot = F,  
  ...  
)
```

**Arguments**

BPPARAM	MulticoreParam method, used to set the parallel method. Default is bpparam().
plot	Logical, weather to plot the Contours plots of the DoE results.
objet	MSnExp object, the trimmed or the original data.
param	List, the parameters lists set by 'SetPeakParam' function. The noise, prefilter and ppm values should be defined by AutoTuner in the previous steps.
nSlave	Numeric, core number used to perform the parallel based optimization.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

parseFisher	<i>Return only the significant comparison names</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Return only the significant comparison names, used in higher function

**Usage**

```
parseFisher(fisher, cut.off)
```

**Arguments**

fisher	Input fisher object
cut.off	Numeric, set cut-off

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

parseTukey	<i>Return only the significant comparison names</i>
------------	---

---

**Description**

Return only the significant comparison names, used in higher function

**Usage**

```
parseTukey(tukey, cut.off)
```

**Arguments**

tukey	Input tukey output
cut.off	Input numeric cut-off

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PCA.Anal	<i>Perform PCA analysis</i>
----------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform PCA analysis, obtain variance explained, store item to PCA object

**Usage**

```
PCA.Anal(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )
---------	--

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>

---

PCA.Flip

*Rotate PCA analysis*

---

**Description**

Rotate PCA analysis

**Usage**

PCA.Flip(mSetObj = NA, axisOpt)

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
axisOpt	Input the axis option

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PCA.GENES

*Obtain principal components into a matrix that has more variables than individuals*

---

**Description**

X is a matrix that has as columns the compounds that were considered as variables in the PCA analysis. First we center the matrix by columns (Xoff) and then we obtain the eigenvalues and the eigenvectors of the matrix Xoff use the equivalences between the loadings and scores to obtain the solution

**Usage**

PCA.GENES(X)

**Arguments**

X	Input matrix that has as columns the compounds that were considered as variables in the PCA analysis
---	--

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )



---

```
PeakPicking_centWave_slave
      PeakPicking_centWave_slave
```

---

**Description**

PeakPicking\_centWave\_slave

**Usage**

```
PeakPicking_centWave_slave(x, param)
```

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

```
PeakPicking_core      Calculate PPS method
```

---

**Description**

Peak picking method. Specifically used for parameters optimization

**Usage**

```
PeakPicking_core(
  object,
  object_mslevel,
  param,
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),
  msLevel = 1L
)
```

**Arguments**

object_mslevel	List, prepared by findChromPeaks_prep function.
param	Parameters list.
BPPARAM	Parallel Method.
msLevel	msLevel. Only 1 is supported currently.
xset	MSnExp object.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PeakPicking\_MatchedFilter\_slave

*PeakPicking\_MatchedFilter\_slave*


---

**Description**

PeakPicking\_MatchedFilter\_slave

**Usage**

PeakPicking\_MatchedFilter\_slave(x, param)

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PeakPicking\_prep

*Data Preparation for ChromPeaking Finding*


---

**Description**

Data Preparation for ChromPeaking Finding

**Usage**

PeakPicking\_prep(object)

**Arguments**

object            MSnExp object.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

Perform.ASCA

*Perform ASCA*


---

### Description

The ASCA algorithm was adapted from the ASCA-genes method (analysis of variance (ANOVA) simultaneous component analysis) by Maria Jose Nueda (mj.nueda@ua.es) and Ana Conesa (aconesa@ivia.es)

### Usage

```
Perform.ASCA(mSetObj = NA, a = 1, b = 2, x = 2, res = 2)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
a	specify the number of components for facA
b	specify the number of components for facB
x	specify the number of components for interaction AB
res	specify the number of model residuals type is string, indicating the type of analysis "abc" separately "aab" facA joins with AB "bab" facB joins with AB

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\geq 2$ )

---

Perform.ASCA.permute

*Perform ASCA model validation by permutation*


---

### Description

Perform ASCA model validation by permutation we use Manly's unrestricted permutation of observations which essentially permutes the data over all cells in the designed experiment, then calculates the score for each main factor or interaction components. This will get the null distribution for all effects in one go

### Usage

```
Perform.ASCA.permute(mSetObj=NA, perm.num)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
perm.num	Select the number of permutations, default is 20

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Perform.Permut

*Perform permutation tests only for ROC Tester*

---

**Description**

Perform permutation tests for the ROC Curve Based Model Creation and Evaluation module

**Usage**

Perform.Permut(mSetObj=NA, perf.measure, perm.num, propTraining = 2/3)

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
perf.measure	Input the performance measure to rate the performance of the model, either the area under the ROC curve ("auroc") or the predictive accuracy ("accu")
perm.num	Input the number of permutations to perform
propTraining	Numeric, input the fraction of samples to set aside for training. Default is set to 2/3.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Perform.permutation

*Permutation*

---

**Description**

Perform permutation, options to change number of cores used

**Usage**

Perform.permutation(perm.num, fun)

**Arguments**

perm.num	Numeric, input the number of permutations to perform
fun	Dummy function

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

Perform.UnivROC

*Perform Classical Univariate ROC***Description**

Perform Classical Univariate ROC

**Usage**

Perform.UnivROC(mSetObj=NA, feat.nm, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, isAUC, isOpt, optMethod, isPartial

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
feat.nm	Input the name of the feature to perform univariate ROC analysis
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, png, of pdf.
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is pdf, users need not define the dpi. For png images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
isAUC	Logical, select T to compute the 95 percent confidence interval band and "F" to not
isOpt	Logical, show the optimal cutoff, T to show it and F to not
optMethod	Select the optimal cutoff by using either closest.topleft for closest to top-left corner or youden for farthest to the diagonal line (Youden)
isPartial	Logical, input T to calculate a partial ROC curve, and F to not
measure	Select the parameter to limit the calculation of the partial ROC curve, se for the X-axis (maximum false-positive rate) and sp for the Y-axis, representing the minimum true positive-rate
cutoff	Input the threshold to limit the calculation of the partial ROC curve, the number must be between 0 and 1.

**Author(s)**Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\ell=2$ )

---

PerformAdductMapping    *Read Adduct List*

---

### Description

This function reads in the user's adduct list and saves it as a matrix.

### Usage

```
Read.AdductData(mSetObj=NA, adductList)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj object
adductList	Input the name of the adduct list

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PerformApproxMatch    *Perform approximate compound matches*

---

### Description

Given a query, perform approximate compound matching

### Usage

```
PerformApproxMatch(mSetObj = NA, q)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj.
q	Input the q vector.

---

**PerformBatchCorrection***Batch Effect Correction*

---

**Description**

One is a batch containing summed concentrations of each sample the other contains the features aligned across all samples

**Usage**

```
PerformBatchCorrection(  
  mSetObj = NA,  
  imgName = NULL,  
  Method = NULL,  
  center = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input the name of the plot to create
Method	Batch effect correction method, default is "Automatically". Specific method, including "Combat", "WaveICA", "EigenMS", "QC_RLSC", "ANCOVA", "RUV_random", "RUV_2", and "CCMN".
center	The center point of the batch effect correction, based on "QC" or "", which means correct to minimize the distance between batches.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (v= 2)

---

**PerformCurrencyMapping***Map currency metabolites to KEGG & BioCyc*

---

**Description**

This function maps the user selected list of compounds to its corresponding KEGG IDs and BioCyc IDs

**Usage**

```
PerformCurrencyMapping(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created `mSetObj` object

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\ell=2$ )

---

PerformCV.explore            *Perform Monte-Carlo Cross Validation (MCCV)*

---

**Description**

Classification MCCV, aims to find the best feature subsets using default model parameters

**Usage**

```
PerformCV.explore(mSetObj, cls.method, rank.method="auroc", lvNum=2, propTraining=2/3)
```

**Arguments**

`mSetObj`            Input the name of the created `mSetObj` (see `InitDataObjects`)

`cls.method`        Select the classification method, "rf" for random forest classification, "pls" for PLS-DA, and "svm" for support vector machine

`rank.method`       Select the ranking method, "rf" for random forest mean decrease accuracy, "fisher" for Fisher's univariate ranking based on area under the curve "auroc" for univariate ranking based on area under the curve, "tt" for T-test univariate ranking based on area under the curve, "pls" for partial least squares, and "svm" for support vector machine

`lvNum`             Input the number of latent variables to include in the analysis, only for PLS-DA classification

`propTraining`     Input the proportion of samples to use for training

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\ell=2$ )



---

PerformCV.test	<i>Perform MCCV for manually selected features</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

MCCV for manually selected features (no additional feature selection)

**Usage**

```
PerformCV.test(mSetObj, method, lvNum, propTraining=2/3, nRuns=100)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
method	Select the classification method, "rf" for random forest classification, "pls" for PLS-DA, and "svm" for support vector machine
lvNum	Input the number of latent variables to include in the analysis, only for PLS-DA classification
propTraining	Input the proportion of samples to use for training, by default it is 2/3
nRuns	Input the number of MCCV runs, by default it is 100

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PerformDataInspect	<i>Data inspection</i>
--------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

This functions provide a path for users to visually inspect their raw data before the data trimming so as to remove the dirty or significantly uneluted peaks.

**Usage**

```
PerformDataInspect(datapath, rt.range, mz.range, dimension = "3D", res = 100)
```

**Arguments**

<code>datapath</code>	Character, the path of the raw MS data files (.mzXML, .CDF and .mzML) for the visual and intuitive data inspection.
<code>rt.range</code>	Numerics, a congregation of two values to define the lower and upper RT range (seconds) for users to inspect. This is an optional parameter, if absent, will display the MS of the whole RT range.
<code>mz.range</code>	Numerics, a congregation of two values to define the lower and upper mz range for users to inspect. This is an optional parameter, if absent, will display the MS of the whole mz range.
<code>dimension</code>	Character, the dimension for sample to display, including '2D' or '3D'. The default is '3D'.
<code>res</code>	Numeric, the resolution for data inspection. The larger the value, the higher the resolution. The default value is 100. This value is usually clearly enough and also give consideration to the speed.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL (*l* = 2)

---

PerformDataTrimming	<i>Perform raw MS data trimming</i>
---------------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function performs the raw data trimming. This function will output an trimmed MSnExp file to memory or harddisk according to the choice of users must provide the data path for 'datapath', and optionally provide other corresponding parameters.

**Usage**

```
PerformDataTrimming(
  datapath,
  mode = "ssm",
  write = F,
  mz,
  mzdif,
  rt,
  rtdif,
  rt.idx = 1/15,
  plot = T
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>datapath</code>	Character, the path of the raw MS data files' folder/path (.mzXML, .CDF and .mzML) for parameters training.
<code>mode</code>	Character, mode for data trimming to select the characteristic peaks. Default is 'ssm'. Users could select random trimmed according to mz value ( <code>mz_random</code> ) or RT value ( <code>rt_random</code> ). Besides, specific peaks at certain mz ( <code>mz_specific</code> ) or RT ( <code>rt_specific</code> ) could also be extracted. 'none' will not trim the data.
<code>write</code>	Logical, if true, will write the trimmed data to the directory 'trimmed' folder in the <code>datapath</code> . The data in memory will be kept.
<code>mz</code>	Numeric, mz value(s) for specific selection. Positive values means including (the values indicted) and negative value means excluding/removing.
<code>mzdiff</code>	Numeric, the deviation (ppm) of mz value(s).
<code>rt</code>	Numeric, rt value for specific selection. Positive values means including and negative value means excluding.
<code>rtdiff</code>	Numeric, the deviation (seconds) of rt value(s).
<code>rt.idx</code>	Numeric, the relative rt (retention time) range, from 0 to 1. 1 means all retention time will be retained, while 0 means none. Default is 1/15. If default <code>rt.idx</code> produce too few peaks, please consider increasing this value.
<code>plot</code>	Logical, if true, will plot the chromatogram of the trimmed data.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PerformDetailMatch	<i>Perform detailed name match</i>
--------------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Given a query, perform compound matching.

**Usage**

```
PerformDetailMatch(mSetObj = NA, q)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input name of the created mSet Object.
<code>q</code>	Input the query.

---

PerformEachDEAnal	<i>Performs differential expression analysis on individual data</i>
-------------------	---

---

**Description**

This function performs DE analysis on individual data using the common matrix, which will be used/compared in later steps of the analysis (according to the p-value). The DE for each feature may be adjusted using the p-value.

**Usage**

```
PerformEachDEAnal(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
---------	---------------------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PerformIndNormalization	<i>Perform normalization for individually-uploaded datasets for meta-analysis</i>
-------------------------	---

---

**Description**

This function performs normalization of individually-uploaded datasets prior to meta-analysis.

**Usage**

```
PerformIndNormalization(mSetObj = NA, dataName, norm.opt, auto.opt)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
dataName	Input the name of the individual dataset for normalization.
norm.opt	Performs log2 normalization "log", or no normalization "none".
auto.opt	Performs auto-scaling of data (1), or no (0).

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

**PerformIntegCmpdMapping***Perform compound mapping for integrative analysis methods*

---

**Description**

Perform compound mapping

**Usage**

```
PerformIntegCmpdMapping(mSetObj = NA, cmpdIDs, org, idType)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
cmpdIDs	Input the list of compound IDs
org	Input the organism code
idType	Input the ID type

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

**PerformIntegGeneMapping***Perform integrated gene mapping*

---

**Description**

Used for the pathinteg module

**Usage**

```
PerformIntegGeneMapping(mSetObj = NA, geneIDs, org, idType)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
geneIDs	Input the list of gene IDs
org	Input the organism code
idType	Input the ID type

---

**PerformIntegPathwayAnalysis**

*Perform integrative pathway analysis*

---

**Description**

used for integrative analysis as well as general pathways analysis for meta-analysis results

**Usage**

```
PerformIntegPathwayAnalysis(mSetObj, topo="dc", enrich="hyper", libOpt="integ")
```

**Arguments**

<b>mSetObj</b>	Input name of the created mSet Object
<b>topo</b>	Select the mode for topology analysis: Degree Centrality ("dc") measures the number of links that connect to a node (representing either a gene or metabolite) within a pathway; Closeness Centrality ("cc") measures the overall distance from a given node to all other nodes in a pathway; Betweenness Centrality ("bc") measures the number of shortest paths from all nodes to all the others that pass through a given node within a pathway.
<b>enrich</b>	Method to perform over-representation analysis (ORA) based on either hypergenometrics analysis ("hyper") or Fisher's exact method ("fisher").
<b>libOpt</b>	Select the different modes of pathways, either the gene-metabolite mode ("integ") which allows for joint-analysis and visualization of both significant genes and metabolites or the gene-centric ("genetic") and metabolite-centric mode ("metab") which allows users to identify enriched pathways driven by significant genes or metabolites, respectively.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

**PerformKOEnrichAnalysis\_KO01100**

*Performs KO enrichment analysis based on the KO01100 map*

---

**Description**

This function performs KO enrichment analysis based on the KO01100 map and saves the .JSON file

**Usage**

```
PerformKOEnrichAnalysis_KO01100(mSetObj = NA, category, file.nm)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
category	Input the option to perform enrichment analysis, "pathway"
file.nm	Input name of file to save

**Author(s)**

Othman Soufan, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>, othman.soufan@mcgill.ca McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PerformKOEnrichAnalysis\_List

*Utility function for PerformKOEnrichAnalysis\_KO01100*

---

**Description**

Please note: only return hits in map KO01100

**Usage**

```
PerformKOEnrichAnalysis_List(file.nm)
```

**Arguments**

file.nm	Input the file name
---------	---------------------

---

PerformLimmaDE

*Perform differential expression analysis using Limma for individually-uploaded data.*

---

**Description**

This function performs DE analysis of individually-uploaded data prior to meta-analysis.

**Usage**

```
PerformLimmaDE(mSetObj = NA, dataName, p.lvl = 0.1, fc.lvl = 0)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
dataName	Input the name of the individual dataset for normalization.
p.lvl	Numeric, input the p-value (FDR) cutoff.
fc.lvl	Numeric, input the fold-change (FC) cutoff.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PerformMapping	<i>Utility function for PrepareQueryJson geneIDs is text one string, need to make to vector</i>
----------------	---

---

### Description

Utility function for PrepareQueryJson geneIDs is text one string, need to make to vector

### Usage

```
PerformMapping(inputIDs, type)
```

### Arguments

inputIDs	Input list of IDs
type	Input the type of IDs

---

performMB	<i>Timecourse analysis</i>
-----------	----------------------------

---

### Description

Adapted from the timecourse package by Yu Chuan Tai This method is only applicable for time-series, not for general case two/multiple factor analysis

### Usage

```
performMB(mSetObj, topPerc)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
topPerc	select the cut-off, default is 10

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\geq 2$ )



---

PerformMetaMerge	<i>Meta-Analysis Method: Direct merging of datasets</i>
------------------	---

---

### Description

This function is one of three methods to perform meta-analysis. Direct merging of individual data into a mega-dataset results in an analysis of that mega-dataset as if the individual data were derived from the same experiment. This method thereby ignores any inherent bias and heterogeneity between the different data. Because of this, there exists several confounders such as different experimental protocols, technical platforms, and raw data processing procedures that can mask true underlying differences. It is therefore highly suggested that this approach be used only when individual data are very similar (i.e. from the same lab, same platform, without batch effects)."

### Usage

```
PerformMetaMerge(mSetObj = NA, BHth = 0.05)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object.
BHth	Numeric input to set the significance level. By default it is 0.05.

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PerformMSDataOutput	<i>Function MS Generation</i>
---------------------	-------------------------------

---

### Description

Output the MS data. This function will generate .mzML MS data in the working dirctory.

### Usage

```
PerformMSDataOutput(raw_data)
```

### Arguments

raw_data	MS data in R environment with "MSnExp" class.
----------	---

### Author(s)

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PerformMultiMatch	<i>Perform multiple name matches</i>
-------------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Given a query, performs compound name matching.

**Usage**

```
PerformMultiMatch(mSetObj = NA, q)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object.
q	Input the query.

---



---

PerformParamsOptimization
---------------------------

---

*Perform Parameters Optimization*

---

**Description**

This function is used to optimize the critical parameters of peak picking and alignment for the following data processing. It utilizes the trimmed data and the internal instrument-specific parameters. Parallel computing will be performed. The number of cores user want to use could be specified.

**Usage**

```
PerformParamsOptimization(raw_data, param = p0, method = "DoE", ncore = 4)
```

**Arguments**

raw_data	MSnExp object, can be the (trimmed) data in memory produced by 'PerformDataTrimming' or the original data read by ImportRawMSData with 'inMemory' mode.
param	List, Parameters defined by 'SetPeakParam' function.
method	Character, method of parameters optimization, including "DoE" only. Default is "DoE". Other method is under development.
ncore	Numeric, CPU threads number used to perform the parallel based optimization. If there is memory issue, please reduce the 'ncore' used here. For default, 2/3 CPU threads of total will be used.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PerformPeakAlignment    *PerformPeakAlignment*

---

## Description

PerformPeakAlignment

## Usage

```
PerformPeakAlignment(mSet, param)
```

## Arguments

mSet	the mSet object generated by PerformPeakPicking function.
param	param list generated by updateRawSpectraParam function.

## Author(s)

Zhiqiang Pang, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PerformPeakAnnotation    *Perform peak annotation*

---

## Description

This function performs peak annotation on the xset object created using the PerformPeakPicking function.

## Usage

```
PerformPeakAnnotation(mSet, annotaParam, ncore = 1)
```

## Arguments

xset	The object created using the PerformPeakPicking function, containing the peak picked MS data.
annParams	The object created using the SetAnnotationParam function, containing user's specified or default parameters for downstream raw MS data pre-processing.

## Author(s)

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca>, Jasmine Chong <jasmine.chong@mail.mcgill.ca>, Mai Yamamoto <yamamoto.mai@mail.mcgill.ca>, and Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

## References

Kuhl C, Tautenhahn R, Boettcher C, Larson TR, Neumann S (2012). "CAMERA: an integrated strategy for compound spectra extraction and annotation of liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry data sets." Analytical Chemistry, 84, 283-289. <http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/ac202>

---

PerformPeakFiling	<i>PerformPeakFiling</i>
-------------------	--------------------------

---

## Description

PerformPeakFiling

## Usage

```
PerformPeakFiling(mSet, param, BPPARAM = bpparam())
```

## Arguments

mSet	the mSet object generated by PerformPeakPicking function.
param	param list generated by updateRawSpectraParam function.
BPPARAM	parallel method used for data processing. Default is bpparam().

## Author(s)

Zhiqiang Pang, Jeff Xia <[jeff.xia@mcgill.ca](mailto:jeff.xia@mcgill.ca)> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PerformPeakGrouping	<i>PerformPeakGrouping</i>
---------------------	----------------------------

---

## Description

PerformPeakGrouping

## Usage

```
PerformPeakGrouping(mSet, param)
```

## Author(s)

Zhiqiang Pang, Jeff Xia <[jeff.xia@mcgill.ca](mailto:jeff.xia@mcgill.ca)> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PerformPeakPicking	<i>PerformPeakPicking</i>
--------------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

PerformPeakPicking

**Usage**

```
PerformPeakPicking(object, param, BPPARAM = bpparam())
```

**Arguments**

object	the raw data object read by ImportRawMSData function.
param	param list generated by updateRawSpectraParam function.
BPPARAM	parallel method used for data processing. Default is bpparam().

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

PerformPeakProfiling	<i>Perform peak profiling This function performs feature extraction of user's raw MS data using the rawData object created using the ImportRawMSData function.</i>
----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Perform peak profiling This function performs feature extraction of user's raw MS data using the rawData object created using the ImportRawMSData function.

**Usage**

```
PerformPeakProfiling(rawData, Params, plotSettings, ncore)
```

**Arguments**

rawData	The object created using the ImportRawMSData function, containing the raw MS data.
Params	The object created using the SetPeakParam function, containing user's specified or default parameters for downstream raw MS data pre-processing.
plotSettings	List, plotting parameters produced by SetPlotParam Function. Default is set to true.
ncore	Numeric, used to define the cores' number for Peak Profiling.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca>, Jasmine Chong <jasmine.chong@mail.mcgill.ca>, Mai Yamamoto <yamamoto.mai@mail.mcgill.ca>, and Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>  
McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i = 2$ )

---

PerformPowerProfiling *Perform power profiling*

---

**Description**

Perform power profiling of data

**Usage**

PerformPowerProfiling(mSetObj=NA, fdr.lvl, smplSize)

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
fdr.lvl	Specify the false-discovery rate level.
smplSize	Specify the maximum sample size, the number must be between 60-1000.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i = 2$ )

---

PerformPSEA *Function to perform peak set enrichment analysis*

---

**Description**

This is the main function that performs either the mummichog algorithm, GSEA, or both for peak set enrichment analysis.

**Usage**

PerformPSEA(mSetObj=NA, lib, libVersion, permNum = 100)

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj object.
lib	Input the name of the organism library, default is hsa.mfn.
libVersion	Input the version of the KEGG pathway libraries ("current" or "old").
permNum	Numeric, input the number of permutations to perform. Default is 100.

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PerformPvalCombination

*Meta-Analysis Method: Combining p-values*

---

**Description**

This function is one of three methods to perform meta-analysis. Here, p-values are combined using either the Fisher's method or the Stouffer's method.

**Usage**

```
PerformPvalCombination(mSetObj = NA, method = "stouffer", BHth = 0.05)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object.
method	Method of p-value combination. By default it is "stouffer", else it is "fisher".
BHth	Numeric input to set the significance level. By default it is 0.05.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PerformVoteCounting

*Meta-Analysis Method: Vote Counting*

---

**Description**

This function is one of three methods to perform meta-analysis. Here, significant features are selected based on a selected criteria (i.e. an adjusted p-value  $\leq 0.05$  and the same direction of FC) for each dataset. The votes are then calculated for each feature by counting the total of number of times a feature is significant across all included datasets. However, this method is statistically inefficient and should be considered the last resort in situations where other methods to perform meta-analysis cannot be applied.

**Usage**

```
PerformVoteCounting(mSetObj = NA, BHth = 0.05, minVote)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object.
BHth	Numeric input to set the significance level. By default it is 0.05.
minVote	Numeric input to set the minimum vote-count.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

plot.MS_3D	<i>Function for 3D ms plotting</i>
------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Function for 3D ms plotting (internal use only)

**Usage**

```
plot.MS_3D(object)
```

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca>

---

Plot.Permutation	<i>Plot results of permutation tests</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Plot results of permutation tests

**Usage**

```
Plot.Permutation(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	elect the image format, "png", of "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)



---

Plot.sampletrend	<i>Sample Trend Scatter</i>
------------------	-----------------------------

---

### Description

Scatter sample trend comparison between all sample of different batches

### Usage

```
Plot.sampletrend(
  mSetObj,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 300,
  width = NA,
  method
)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 300. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 600.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

### Author(s)

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca>, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\ell=2$ )

---

PlotAccuracy	<i>Plot classification performance using different features for Multi-Biomarker</i>
--------------	---

---

### Description

Plot of the accuracy of classification with an increasing number of features.

### Usage

```
PlotAccuracy(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input the name of the created <code>mSetObj</code> (see <code>InitDataObjects</code> )
<code>imgName</code>	Input a name for the plot
<code>format</code>	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
<code>dpi</code>	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotANOVA

---

*Plot ANOVA*


---

**Description**

Plot ANOVA

**Usage**

```
PlotANOVA(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input the name of the created <code>mSetObj</code> (see <code>InitDataObjects</code> )
<code>imgName</code>	Input a name for the plot
<code>format</code>	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
<code>dpi</code>	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
<code>width</code>	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, <code>width = NULL</code> , is 10.5. The second default is <code>width = 0</code> , where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotANOVA2

---

*Plot Venn diagram of ANOVA results*


---

## Description

Plot Venn diagram of ANOVA results

## Usage

```
PlotANOVA2(mSetObj, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

## Arguments

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
<code>imgName</code>	Input a name for the plot
<code>format</code>	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
<code>dpi</code>	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
<code>width</code>	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

## Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\geq 2$ )

---

PlotASCA.Permutation

---

*Plot ASCA permutation*


---

## Description

Plot plsda classification performance using different components

## Usage

```
PlotASCA.Permutation(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotAscaImpVar	<i>Plot the important variables for each factor</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

Plot the important variables for each factor

**Usage**

```
PlotAscaImpVar(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format, dpi, width=NA, type)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
type	select model a, b, or ab

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotASCAModel	<i>Plot score plots of each ASCA model for component 1 against time</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

Plot score plots of each ASCA model for component 1 against time

**Usage**

```
PlotASCAModel(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA, type, colorBW=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the ASCA score plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
type	select model a or b
colorBW	Logical, use black/white coloring (T) or not (F)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotBoxPlot	<i>Plot a boxplot view of a selected compound</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Plots a boxplot of the selected compound's concentration between the groups.

**Usage**

```
PlotBoxPlot(
  mSetObj,
  feat.nm,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  isOpt,
  isQuery
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
feat.nm	Input the name of the selected compound.
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", of "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotCmpdSummary	<i>Plot compound summary change to use dataSet\$proc instead of dataSet\$orig in case of too many NAs</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

Plot compound summary change to use dataSet\$proc instead of dataSet\$orig in case of too many NAs

**Usage**

```
PlotCmpdSummary(mSetObj = NA, cmpdNm, format = "png", dpi = 72, width = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
cmpdNm	Input the name of the compound to plot
format	Input the format of the image to create
dpi	Input the dpi of the image to create
width	Input the width of the image to create

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotCmpdView

*Plot Compound View*


---

**Description**

Plots a bar-graph of selected compound over groups

**Usage**

```
PlotCmpdView(mSetObj=NA, cmpdNm, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
cmpdNm	Input a name for the compound
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotConcRange

*Plot the compound concentration data compared to the reference concentration range*


---

**Description**

Plot the compound concentration data compared to the reference concentration range

**Usage**

```
PlotConcRange(mSetObj, nm, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
nm	of the input compound
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotCorr

---

*Pattern hunter, correlation plot*


---

**Description**

Plot correlation

**Usage**

```
PlotCorr(mSetObj = NA, imgName, format = "png", dpi = 72, width = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )



---

PlotCorrHeatMap	<i>Pattern hunter, corr heatmap</i>
-----------------	-------------------------------------

---

## Description

Plot correlation heatmap

## Usage

```
PlotCorrHeatMap(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  target,
  cor.method,
  colors,
  viewOpt,
  fix.col,
  no.clst,
  top,
  topNum
)
```

## Arguments

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input name of the created mSet Object.
<code>imgName</code>	Input the name of the image to create
<code>format</code>	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
<code>dpi</code>	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
<code>width</code>	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
<code>target</code>	Input "row" to select features, or "col" to select samples.
<code>cor.method</code>	Indicate the correlation method, 'pearson', 'spearman', or 'kendall'.
<code>colors</code>	Indicate the colors for the heatmap, "bwm" for default, "gbr" for red/green, "heat" for heat colors, "topo" for topo colors, and "gray" for gray scale.
<code>viewOpt</code>	Indicate "overview" to get an overview of the heatmap, and "detail" to get a detailed view of the heatmap.
<code>fix.col</code>	Logical, fix colors (TRUE) or not (FALSE).

no.clst	Logical, indicate if the correlations should be clustered (TRUE) or not (FALSE).
top	View top
topNum	Numeric, view top McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i = 2$ )

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>

---

PlotDetailROC	<i>Plot detailed ROC</i>
---------------	--------------------------

---

**Description**

Plot detailed ROC

**Usage**

PlotDetailROC(mSetObj = NA, imgName, thresh, sp, se, dpi = 72, format = "png")

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
thresh	Input the threshold
sp	Specificity
se	Sensitivity
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i = 2$ )

---

PlotEBAM.Cmpd

*Plot EBAM*


---

**Description**

Plot EBAM

**Usage**

```
PlotEBAM.Cmpd(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format, dpi, width)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotEIC

*Plot EIC*


---

**Description**

This function creates an extracted ion chromatogram (EIC) for a specific m/z and retention time. This is used for quality-control of raw m/s data.

**Usage**

```
PlotEIC(
  raw_data,
  rt_mn,
  rt_mx,
  mz_mn,
  mz_mx,
  aggreg = "sum",
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = 9
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>raw_data</code>	The object created using the <code>ImportRawMSData</code> function, containing the raw MS data.
<code>rt_mn</code>	Numeric, specify the minimum bound of the retention time range.
<code>rt_mx</code>	Numeric, specify the maximum bound of the retention time range.
<code>mz_mn</code>	Numeric, specify the minimum bound of the m/z range.
<code>mz_mx</code>	Numeric, specify the maximum bound of the m/z range.
<code>aggreg</code>	Character, if "sum", creates a total ion chromatogram. If "max", creates a base peak chromatogram. By default it is set to "sum".
<code>format</code>	Character, input the format of the image to create.
<code>dpi</code>	Numeric, input the dpi of the image to create.
<code>width</code>	Numeric, input the width of the image to create.

---

`PlotEnrichNet.Overview`*Barplot height is enrichment fold change*

---

**Description**

Used in higher functions, the color is based on p values

**Usage**

```
PlotEnrichNet.Overview(folds, pvals, layoutOpt = layout.fruchterman.reingold)
```

**Arguments**

<code>folds</code>	Input fold-change for bar plot
<code>pvals</code>	Input p-values for bar plot
<code>layoutOpt</code>	Input the layout option, default is set to <code>layout.fruchterman.reingold</code>

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotFC	<i>Plot fold change</i>
--------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Plot fold change analysis

**Usage**

```
PlotFC(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotHCTree	<i>Plot Dendrogram</i>
------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Dendrogram

**Usage**

```
PlotHCTree(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  smplDist,
  clstDist
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
smplDist	Method to calculate sample distance
clstDist	Method to calculate clustering distance

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotHeatMap

---

*Create Heat Map Plot*


---

**Description**

Plot a heatmap based on results from t-tests/ANOVA, VIP or randomforest

**Usage**

```
PlotHeatMap(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  dataOpt,
  scaleOpt,
  smplDist,
  clstDist,
  palette,
  viewOpt = "detail",
  rowV = T,
  colV = T,
  var.inx = NA,
  border = T,
  grp.ave = F
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
dataOpt	Set data options
scaleOpt	Set the image scale
smplDist	Input the sample distance method
clstDist	Input the clustering distance method
palette	Input color palette choice
viewOpt	Set heatmap options, default is set to "detail"
rowV	Default is set to T
colV	Default is set to T
var.inx	Default is set to NA
border	Indicate whether or not to show cell-borders, default is set to T
grp.ave	Logical, default is set to F

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotHeatMap2

---

*Plot heatmap visualization for time-series data*


---

**Description**

Plot heatmap visualization for time-series data

**Usage**

```
PlotHeatMap2(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA, smplDist="pearson", clstDist="avera
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
smplDist	Select distance measure: euclidean, pearson, or minkowski
clstDist	Select clustering algorithm: ward, average, complete, single
colors	Select heatmap colors: bwm, gray
viewOpt	Select overview or detailed view: overview or detail
hiRes	Select high-resolution or not: logical, default set to F
sortInx	Sort by index
useSigFeature	Use significant features only: F or T (default false)
drawBorder	Show cell borders: F or T (default F)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotImpVar	<i>Plot PLS important variables,</i>
------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plot PLS important variables, BHan: added bgcolor parameter for B/W color

**Usage**

```
PlotImpVar(mSetObj = NA, imp.vec, xlbl, feat.num = 15, color.BW = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imp.vec	Input the vector of important variables
xlbl	Input the x-label
feat.num	Numeric, set the feature numbers, default is set to 15
color.BW	Use black-white for plot (T) or colors (F)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )



---

PlotImpVars	<i>Plot selected compounds by their percentage frequency</i>
-------------	--

---

## Description

Plot the important variables of single biomarker model ranked by order of importance

## Usage

```
PlotImpVars(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, mdl.inx, measure = "freq", feat.num = 15)
```

## Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	elect the image format, "png", of "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
mdl.inx	Model index, -1 selects the model with the best AUC, input 1-6 to view the important features of one of the top six models
measure	Choose to rank features by the frequency of being selected "freq", or the mean importance measure "mean"
feat.num	Input the number of features to include in the plot, by default it is 15.

## Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (l= 2)

---

PlotInmexGraph	<i>Plot an igraph object and return the node information (position and labels)</i>
----------------	--

---

## Description

Plot an igraph object and return the node information (position and labels) Used in a higher function

**Usage**

```
PlotInmexGraph(
  mSetObj,
  pathName,
  g,
  width = NA,
  height = NA,
  bg.color = NULL,
  line.color = NULL,
  format = "png",
  dpi = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
g	Input the graph
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
height	Input the height of the graph to create
bg.color	Set the background color, default is set to NULL
line.color	Set the line color, default is set to NULL
path.id	Input the pathway id

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotInmexPath

---

*Plot integrated methods pathway analysis*


---

**Description**

Only update the background info for matched node

**Usage**

```
PlotInmexPath(mSetObj=NA, path.id, width, height)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
height	Input the height of the image to create.
path.id	Input the ID of the pathway to plot.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotIntegPaths	<i>PlotIntegPaths</i>
----------------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Plots both the original mummichog and the GSEA results by combining p-values using the Fisher's method (sumlog).

**Usage**

```
PlotIntegPaths(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = 9,
  labels = "default",
  labels.x = 5,
  labels.y = 5,
  scale.axis = TRUE
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Character, input the format of the image to create.
dpi	Numeric, input the dpi of the image to create.
width	Numeric, input the width of the image to create.
labels.x	Numeric, indicate the number of top-ranked pathways using the fGSEA algorithm to annotate on the plot.
labels.y	Numeric, indicate the number of top-ranked pathways using the original mummichog algorithm to annotate on the plot.

**Labels** Character, indicate if the plot should be labeled. By default it is set to "default", and the 5 top-ranked pathways per each algorithm will be plotted. Users can adjust the number of pathways to be annotated per pathway using the "labels.x" and "labels.y" parameters. Users can set this to "none" for no annotations, or "all" to annotate all pathways.

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

PlotInteraction	<i>Plot ASCA interaction plots</i>
-----------------	------------------------------------

---

### Description

Plot ASCA interaction plots

### Usage

```
PlotInteraction(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, colorBW=FALSE, width=NA)
```

### Arguments

<b>mSetObj</b>	Input name of the created mSet Object
<b>imgName</b>	Input a name for the plot
<b>format</b>	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
<b>dpi</b>	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
<b>colorBW</b>	Logical, use black and white (TRUE) or colors (FALSE)
<b>width</b>	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

PlotKEGGPath	<i>Plot metabolome pathway</i>
--------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Orthogonal PLS-DA (from ropls)

**Usage**

```
PlotKEGGPath(  
  mSetObj = NA,  
  pathName,  
  width = NA,  
  height = NA,  
  format = "png",  
  dpi = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
pathName	Input the name of the selected pathway
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
height	Input the height of the created plot.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\geq 2$ )

---

PlotKmeans	<i>Plot K-means analysis</i>
------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plot K-means analysis

**Usage**

```
PlotKmeans(mSetObj = NA, imgName, format = "png", dpi = 72, width = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotLoadingCmpd	<i>Plot loading compounds</i>
-----------------	-------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plot loading compounds

**Usage**

```
PlotLoadingCmpd(mSetObj = NA, cmpdNm, format = "png", dpi = 72, width = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
cmpdNm	Input the name of the selected compound
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

---

PlotMBTimeProfile	<i>Plot MB Time Profile</i>
-------------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Plot MB Time Profile

**Usage**

```
PlotMBTimeProfile(mSetObj = NA, cmpdNm, format = "png", dpi = 72, width = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
cmpdNm	Input the name of the compound
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotMetaVenn	<i>Meta-Analysis: Plot Venn Diagram</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

This function plots a venn diagram of the individual studies.

**Usage**

```
PlotMetaVenn(mSetObj = NA, imgNM = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object.
imgNM	Input the name of the created Venn Diagram

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotMetpaPath	<i>Plot KEGG pathway</i>
---------------	--------------------------

---

**Description**

Plot KEGG pathway

**Usage**

```
PlotMetpaPath(
  mSetObj = NA,
  pathName,
  width = NA,
  height = NA,
  format = "png",
  dpi = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
pathName	Input the name of the selected KEGG pathway
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

PlotModelScree	<i>Plot scree plots for each model in ASCA</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

Plot scree plots for each model in ASCA

**Usage**

```
PlotModelScree(mSetObj, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```



**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object.
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\ell=2$ )

---

PlotMS.RT

---

*Plot retention time corrected spectra*


---

**Description**

Plot the retention time corrected spectra

**Usage**

```
PlotMS.RT(mSetObj = NA, imgName, format = "png", dpi = 72, width = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input the name for the created plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

---

PlotMS2Spectra

*Plot selected M2 spectra for an m/z feature*


---

**Description**

This function creates a plot of the user selected precursor m/z.

**Usage**

```
PlotMS2Spectra(ms2, spectra = 1)
```

**Arguments**

ms2	Spectrum2 class object containing all of the spectra for the selected m/z feature.
-----	--

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong <jasmine.chong@mail.mcgill.ca>, Mai Yamamoto <yamamoto.mai@mail.mcgill.ca>, and Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

PlotMSEA.Overview

*Plot MSEA overview*


---

**Description**

Barplot height is enrichment fold change color is based on p values, used in higher functions

**Usage**

```
PlotMSEA.Overview(folds, pvals)
```

**Arguments**

folds	Input the fold-change values
pvals	Input the p-values

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

PlotMSPeaksPerm	<i>Plot MS Peaks to Paths mummichog permutation p-values</i>
-----------------	--

---

## Description

Plots the mummichog permutation p-values

## Usage

```
PlotMSPeaksPerm(
  mSetObj = NA,
  pathway,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA
)
```

## Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
pathway	Input the name of the pathway
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

## Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotNormSummary	<i>Two plot summary plot: Feature View of before and after normalization</i>
-----------------	--

---

## Description

For each plot, the top is a box plot, bottom is a density plot

**Usage**

```
PlotNormSummary(mSetObj, imgName, format, dpi, width)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>, Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada

---

PlotOPLS.MDL

---

*Plot OPLS*


---

**Description**

Plot OPLS

**Usage**

```
PlotOPLS.MDL(mSetObj = NA, imgName, format = "png", dpi = 72, width = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

---

PlotOPLS.Permutation     *Plot OPLS-DA permutation*


---

### Description

Orthogonal PLS-DA (from ropls) perform permutation, using training classification accuracy as indicator, for two or multi-groups

### Usage

```
PlotOPLS.Permutation(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA
)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotOPLS.Splot     *S-plot for OPLS-DA*


---

### Description

Orthogonal PLS-DA (from ropls) S-plot for important features from OPLS-DA

**Usage**

```
PlotOPLS.Splot(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  plotType = "all",
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input name of the created mSet Object
<code>imgName</code>	Input a name for the plot
<code>format</code>	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
<code>dpi</code>	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
<code>width</code>	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotOPLS2DScore	<i>Create OPLS-DA score plot</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Orthogonal PLS-DA (from roppls) score plot

**Usage**

```
PlotOPLS2DScore(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  inx1,
  inx2,
  reg = 0.95,
  show = 1,
  grey.scale = 0
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
inx1	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the x-axis of the loading plot.
inx2	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the y-axis of the loading plot.
reg	Numeric
show	Show variable labels, 1 or 0
grey.scale	Numeric, indicate grey-scale, 0 for no, and 1 for yes

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\ell=2$ )

---

PlotORA

---

*Plot over-representation analysis (ORA)*


---

**Description**

Plot over-representation analysis (ORA)

**Usage**

```
PlotORA(mSetObj=NA, imgName, imgOpt, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
imgOpt	"net"
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\ell=2$ )

---

PlotPathSummary

---

*Plot a scatterplot (circle) overview of the matched pathways*


---

**Description**

x axis is the pathway impact factor y axis is the p value (from ORA or globaltest) return the circle information

**Usage**

```
PlotPathSummary(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  x,
  y
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5.
x	Input the X
y	Input the Y

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\ell=2$ )



---

PlotPathwayMZHits	<i>Plot m/z hits in a pathway</i>
-------------------	-----------------------------------

---

### Description

Function to create a boxplot of m/z features within a specific pathway. m/z features used by the original mummichog algorithm are highlighted with an asterisk.

### Usage

```
PlotPathwayMZHits(mSetObj = NA, msetNM, format = "png", dpi = 300, width = 10)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj object.
msetNM	Character, input the name of the pathway.
format	Character, input the format of the image to create.
dpi	Numeric, input the dpi of the image to create. Default is set to 300.
width	Numeric, input the width of the image to create. Default is set to 10.

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotPCA.overview	<i>Scatter plot colored by different batches</i>
------------------	--

---

### Description

Scatter plot colored by different batches

### Usage

```
PlotPCA.overview(  
  mSetObj,  
  imgName,  
  format = "png",  
  dpi = 300,  
  width = NA,  
  method  
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 300. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 600.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotPCA2DScore	<i>Create 2D PCA score plot</i>
----------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Rotate PCA analysis

**Usage**

```
PlotPCA2DScore(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA, pcx, pcy, reg = 0.95, show=1, grey.
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
style	Numeric, the ratio style of the figure (width/height), default is 1, 1:1. 2 means 4:3, while 3 means 16:9.
pcx	Specify the principal component on the x-axis
pcy	Specify the principal component on the y-axis
reg	Numeric, input a number between 0 and 1, 0.95 will display the 95 percent confidence regions, and 0 will not.
show	Display sample names, 1 = show names, 0 = do not show names.
grey.scale	Use grey-scale colors, 1 = grey-scale, 0 = not grey-scale.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotPCA3DScore	<i>Create 3D PCA score plot</i>
----------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Rotate PCA analysis

**Usage**

```
PlotPCA3DScore(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="json", inx1, inx2, inx3)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
inx1	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the x-axis of the loading plot.
inx2	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the y-axis of the loading plot.
inx3	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the z-axis of the loading plot.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotPCA3DScoreImg	<i>Create 3D PCA score plot</i>
-------------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function creates both a static 3D PCA score plot as well as an interactive 3D PCA score plot using the plotly R package. The 3D PCA score plot is stored in the mSetObj (mSetObj\$imgSet\$pca.3d). To view the plot, if your mSetObj is named mSet, type "mSet\$imgSet\$pca.3d" into your R console, and the 3D plot will appear.

**Usage**

```
PlotPCA3DScoreImg(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA, inx1, inx2, inx3, angl)
```

```
mSet <- PlotPCA3DScore(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="json", dpi=72, width=NA, inx1, inx2, inx3, angl)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object.
imgName	Input a name for the plot.
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
inx1	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the x-axis of the loading plot.
inx2	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the y-axis of the loading plot.
inx3	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the z-axis of the loading plot.
ang1	Input the angle

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotPCABiplot

---

*Create PCA Biplot, set xpd = T to plot outside margin*


---

**Description**

Rotate PCA analysis

**Usage**

```
PlotPCABiplot(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA, inx1, inx2)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

inx1	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the x-axis of the loading plot.
inx2	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the y-axis of the loading plot.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotPCALoading	<i>Plot PCA loadings and also set up the matrix for display</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

Rotate PCA analysis

**Usage**

```
PlotPCALoading(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA, inx1, inx2, plotType, lbl.feat=1)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
inx1	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the x-axis of the loading plot.
inx2	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the y-axis of the loading plot.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotPCAPairSummary	<i>Plot PCA pair summary, format image in png, tiff, pdf, ps, svg</i>
--------------------	---

---

### Description

Rotate PCA analysis

### Usage

```
PlotPCAPairSummary(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA, pc.num)
```

### Arguments

<b>mSetObj</b>	Input name of the created mSet Object
<b>imgName</b>	Input a name for the plot
<b>format</b>	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
<b>dpi</b>	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
<b>width</b>	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
<b>pc.num</b>	Numeric, input a number to indicate the number of principal components to display in the pairwise score plot.

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotPCAScree	<i>Plot PCA scree plot</i>
--------------	----------------------------

---

### Description

Rotate PCA analysis

### Usage

```
PlotPCAScree(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA, scree.num)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
scree.num	Numeric, input a number to indicate the number of principal components to display in the scree plot.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotPeaks2Paths	<i>PlotPeaks2Paths</i>
-----------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Plots either the original mummichog or GSEA results.

**Usage**

```
PlotPeaks2Paths(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = 9,
  labels = "default",
  num_annot = 5
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Character, input the format of the image to create.
dpi	Numeric, input the dpi of the image to create.
width	Numeric, input the width of the image to create.
Labels	Character, indicate if the plot should be labeled. By default it is set to "default", and the 5 top-ranked pathways per each algorithm will be plotted. Users can adjust the number of pathways to be annotated per pathway using the "num_annot" parameter.

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

**PlotPLS.Classification**

*Plot PLS-DA classification performance using different components*

---

**Description**

Plot plsda classification performance using different components

**Usage**

```
PlotPLS.Classification(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA
)
```

**Arguments**

<b>mSetObj</b>	Input name of the created mSet Object
<b>imgName</b>	Input a name for the plot
<b>format</b>	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
<b>dpi</b>	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
<b>width</b>	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )



---

PlotPLS.Imp

---

*Plot PLS important features*


---

## Description

Plot PLS important features, BHan: added bgcolor parameter for B/W color

## Usage

```
PlotPLS.Imp(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  type,
  feat.nm,
  feat.num,
  color.BW = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
type	Indicate the type variables of importance to use, "vip" to use VIP scores, or "type" for coefficients
feat.nm	Feature name
feat.num	Feature numbers
color.BW	Logical, true to use black and white, or false to not

## Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotPLS.Permutation	<i>Plot PLS-DA classification performance using different components, permutation</i>
---------------------	---

---

## Description

Plot plsda classification performance using different components

## Usage

```
PlotPLS.Permutation(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA
)
```

## Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

## Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotPLS2DScore	<i>Plot PLS score plot</i>
----------------	----------------------------

---

## Description

Plot PLS score plot

**Usage**

```

PlotPLS2DScore(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  inx1,
  inx2,
  reg = 0.95,
  show = 1,
  grey.scale = 0,
  use.sparse = FALSE
)

```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input name of the created mSet Object
<code>imgName</code>	Input a name for the plot
<code>format</code>	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
<code>dpi</code>	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
<code>width</code>	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, <code>width = NULL</code> , is 10.5. The second default is <code>width = 0</code> , where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
<code>inx1</code>	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the x-axis of the loading plot.
<code>inx2</code>	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the y-axis of the loading plot.
<code>reg</code>	Numeric, default is 0.95
<code>show</code>	Show labels, 1 or 0
<code>grey.scale</code>	Numeric, use a grey scale (0) or not (1)
<code>use.sparse</code>	Logical, use a sparse algorithm (T) or not (F)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<[jeff.xia@mcgill.ca](mailto:jeff.xia@mcgill.ca)> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotPLS3DScore	<i>Plot PLS 3D score plot</i>
----------------	-------------------------------

---

### Description

Plot PLS 3D score plot

### Usage

```
PlotPLS3DScore(mSetObj = NA, imgName, format = "json", inx1, inx2, inx3)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
inx1	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the x-axis of the loading plot.
inx2	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the y-axis of the loading plot.
inx3	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the z-axis of the loading plot.

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotPLS3DScoreImg	<i>Plot PLS 3D score plot</i>
-------------------	-------------------------------

---

### Description

This function creates two 3D PLS-DA score plots, the first is static for Analysis Report purposes, as well as an interactive 3D plot using the plotly R package. The 3D score plot is saved in the created mSetObj (mSetObj\$imgSet\$plsda.3d). To view the score plot, if the name of your mSetObj is mSet, enter "mSet\$imgSet\$plsda.3d" to view the interactive score plot.

**Usage**

```
PlotPLS3DScoreImg(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  inx1,
  inx2,
  inx3,
  angl
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
inx1	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the x-axis of the loading plot.
inx2	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the y-axis of the loading plot.
inx3	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the z-axis of the loading plot.
angl	Input the angle

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotPLSLoading

---

*Plot PLS loading plot, also set the loading matrix for display*


---

**Description**

Plot PLS loading plot, also set the loading matrix for display

**Usage**

```
PlotPLSLoading(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  inx1,
  inx2
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
inx1	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the x-axis of the loading plot.
inx2	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the y-axis of the loading plot.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotPLSPairSummary      *Plot PLS pairwise summary*

---

**Description**

Plot PLS pairwise summary

**Usage**

```
PlotPLSPairSummary(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
```

```

    width = NA,
    pc.num
  )

```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
pc.num	Numeric, indicate the number of principal components

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i = 2$ )

---

PlotPowerProfile	<i>Plot power profile</i>
------------------	---------------------------

---

### Description

Plot power profile, specifying FDR level and sample size. It will return the image as well as the predicted power at various sample sizes.

### Usage

```
PlotPowerProfile(mSetObj=NA, fdr.lvl, smplSize, imgName, format, dpi, width)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
fdr.lvl	Specify the false-discovery rate level.
smplSize	Specify the maximum sample size, the number must be between 60-1000.
imgName	Specify the name to save the image as.
format	Specify the format of the image to save it as, either "png" or "pdf".
dpi	Specify the dots-per-inch (dpi). By default it is 72, for publications the recommended dpi is 300.
width	Specify the width of the image. NA specifies a width of 9, 0 specifies a width of 7, otherwise input a chosen width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\ell=2$ )

---

PlotPowerStat	<i>Plot power statistics</i>
---------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Create plot for power statistics

**Usage**

```
PlotPowerStat(mSetObj, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Specify the name to save the image as.
format	Specify the format of the image to save it as, either "png" or "pdf"
dpi	Specify the dots-per-inch (dpi). By default it is 72, for publications the recommended dpi is 300.
width	Specify the width of the image. NA or 0 specifies a width of 10, otherwise input a chosen width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\ell=2$ )

---

PlotProbView	<i>Plot a summary view of the classification result</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Plot of predicted class probabilities. On the x-axis is the probability, and the y-axis is the index of each predicted sample based on the probability. The samples are turned into separations at the x-axis. This plot can be created for multivariate ROC curve analysis using SVM, PLS, and RandomForest. Please note that sometimes, not all samples will be tested, instead they will be plotted at the 0.5 neutral line.

**Usage**

```
PlotProbView(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, mdl.inx, show, showPred)
```



**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", of "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
mdl.inx	Model index, 0 means to compare all models, -1 means to use the best model, input 1-6 to plot a ROC curve for one of the top six models
show	1 or 0, if 1, label samples classified to the wrong groups
showPred	Show predicted samples

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

plotProfile	<i>Plot the variable across time points (<math>x</math>)</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Colored by experimental conditions, used in higher function

**Usage**

```
plotProfile(mSetObj = NA, varName)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
varName	Input the name of the variable

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotQEA.MetSet	<i>View individual compounds related to a given metabolite set</i>
----------------	--

---

### Description

View individual compounds related to a given metabolite set Functions for various plots for enrichment analysis

### Usage

```
PlotQEA.MetSet(mSetObj=NA, setNM, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
setNM	Input the name of the metabolite set
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\geq 2$ )

---

PlotQEA.Overview	<i>Plot QEA overview</i>
------------------	--------------------------

---

### Description

Plot QEA overview

### Usage

```
PlotQEA.Overview(mSetObj=NA, imgName, imgOpt, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
imgOpt	"net"
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\ell=2$ )

---

PlotRF.Classify	<i>Plot Random Forest</i>
-----------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

Random Forest plot

**Usage**

```
PlotRF.Classify(mSetObj, imgName, format, dpi, width)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\ell=2$ )

---

PlotRF.Outlier	<i>Plot Random Forest outliers</i>
----------------	------------------------------------

---

### Description

Random Forest plot of outliers

### Usage

```
PlotRF.Outlier(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotRF.VIP	<i>Plot Random Forest variable importance</i>
------------	---

---

### Description

Random Forest plot of variable importance ranked by MeanDecreaseAccuracy

### Usage

```
PlotRF.VIP(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format, dpi, width)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotROC	<i>Plot ROC</i>
---------	-----------------

---

**Description**

Pred and auroc are lists containing predictions and labels from different cross-validations

**Usage**

```
PlotROC(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, mdl.inx, avg.method, show.conf, show.holdout, focus
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", of "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
mdl.inx	Model index, 0 means to compare all models, input 1-6 to plot a ROC curve for one of the top six models
avg.method	Input the method to compute the average ROC curve, either "threshold", "vertical" or "horizontal"
show.conf	Logical, if 1, show confidence interval, if 0 do not show
show.holdout	Logical, if 1, show the ROC curve for hold-out validation, if 0 do not show
focus	"fpr"
cutoff	Input the threshold to limit the calculation of the ROC curve, the number must be between 0 and 1.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\geq 2$ )

---

PlotROC.LRmodel

*Plot ROC for the logistic regression model*


---

**Description**

Plot ROC for the logistic regression model

**Usage**

```
PlotROC.LRmodel(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  show.conf = FALSE,
  sp.bin = 0.01
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
show.conf	Logical, show confidence intervals
sp.bin	Numeric, default is set to 0.01.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\geq 2$ )

---

PlotROCTest	<i>Plot ROC for the ROC Curve Based Model Creation and Evaluation module</i>
-------------	--

---

## Description

Plot the ROC curve of the biomarker model created using a user-selected subset of features. Pred and auroc are lists containing predictions and labels from different cross-validations.

## Usage

```
PlotROCTest(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, mdl.inx, avg.method, show.conf, show.holdout, f
```

## Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", of "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
mdl.inx	Model index, 0 means to compare all models, input 1-6 to plot a ROC curve for one of the top six models
avg.method	Input the method to compute the average ROC curve, either "threshold", "vertical" or "horizontal"
show.conf	Logical, if 1, show confidence interval, if 0 do not show
show.holdout	Logical, if 1, show the ROC curve for hold-out validation, if 0 do not show
focus	"fpr"
cutoff	Input the threshold to limit the calculation of the ROC curve, the number must be between 0 and 1.

## Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

**PlotRSVM.Classification**

*Recursive Support Vector Machine (R-SVM) plot*

---

**Description**

Plot recursive SVM classification

**Usage**

```
PlotRSVM.Classification(mSetObj, imgName, format, dpi, width)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $\geq 2$ )

---

**PlotRSVM.Cmpd**

*Recursive Support Vector Machine (R-SVM) plot of important variables*

---

**Description**

Plot recursive SVM variables of importance if too many, plot top 15

**Usage**

```
PlotRSVM.Cmpd(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```



**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotSAM.Cmpd

---

*Plot SAM*


---

**Description**

Plot SAM with positive and negative metabolite sets

**Usage**

```
PlotSAM.Cmpd(mSetObj = NA, imgName, format = "png", dpi = 72, width = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotSAM.FDR

*Plot SAM Delta Plot*


---

### Description

Plot SAM Delta Plot (FDR)

### Usage

```
PlotSAM.FDR(mSetObj = NA, imgName, format = "png", dpi = 72, width = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
delta	Input the delta

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotSampleNormSummary *Two plot summary plot: Sample View of before and after normalization*


---

### Description

For each plot, the top is a density plot and the bottom is a box plot.

### Usage

```
PlotSampleNormSummary(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", of "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>, Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada

---

PlotSelectedFeature	<i>Create a box-plot of a feature's expression pattern across the different datasets</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

This function plots a box-plot of the expression pattern of a user-selected feature across the different datasets included in meta-analysis.

**Usage**

```
PlotSelectedFeature(mSetObj = NA, gene.id)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object.
gene.id	Input the name of the selected feature.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotSigVar	<i>Supporting function for plotting important variables for each factor</i>
------------	---

---

### Description

Supporting function for plotting important variables for each factor note, by control xpd to plot legend outside the plotting area without using layout

### Usage

```
PlotSigVar(x, y, xline, yline, title)
```

### Arguments

x	Input the X variable
y	Input the Y variable
xline	Input the xline
yline	Input the yline
title	Input the title

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotSOM	<i>SOM Plot</i>
---------	-----------------

---

### Description

Plot SOM map for less than 20 clusters

### Usage

```
PlotSOM(mSetObj = NA, imgName, format = "png", dpi = 72, width = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotSPLS2DScore	<i>Score Plot SPLS-DA</i>
-----------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

Sparse PLS-DA (from mixOmics) score plot

**Usage**

```
PlotSPLS2DScore(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  inx1,
  inx2,
  reg = 0.95,
  show = 1,
  grey.scale = 0
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
inx1	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the x-axis of the loading plot.
inx2	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the y-axis of the loading plot.
reg	Numeric, between 1 and 0
show	Numeric, 1 or 0
grey.scale	Numeric, use grey-scale, 0 for no, and 1 for yes.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotSPLS3DScore	<i>3D SPLS-DA score plot</i>
-----------------	------------------------------

---

## Description

Sparse PLS-DA (from mixOmics) 3D score plot

## Usage

```
PlotSPLS3DScore(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "json",
  inx1 = 1,
  inx2 = 2,
  inx3 = 3
)
```

## Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
inx1	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the x-axis of the loading plot.
inx2	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the y-axis of the loading plot.
inx3	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the z-axis of the loading plot.

## Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotSPLS3DScoreImg	<i>Plot sPLS-DA 3D score plot</i>
--------------------	-----------------------------------

---

## Description

This function creates two 3D sPLS-DA score plots, the first is static for Analysis Report purposes, as well as an interactive 3D plot using the plotly R package. The 3D score plot is saved in the created mSetObj (mSetObj\$imgSet\$splsda.3d). To view the score plot, if the name of your mSetObj is mSet, enter "mSet\$imgSet\$splsda.3d" to view the interactive score plot.

This function creates two 3D sPLS-DA score plots, the first is static for Analysis Report purposes, as well as an interactive 3D plot using the plotly R package. The 3D score plot is saved in the created mSetObj (mSetObj\$imgSet\$splsda.3d). To view the score plot, if the name of your mSetObj is mSet, enter "mSet\$imgSet\$splsda.3d" to view the interactive score plot.

## Usage

```
PlotSPLS3DScoreImg(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  inx1,
  inx2,
  inx3,
  angl
)
```

```
PlotSPLS3DScoreImg(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  inx1,
  inx2,
  inx3,
  angl
)
```

## Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.

width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
inx1	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the x-axis of the loading plot.
inx2	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the y-axis of the loading plot.
inx3	Numeric, indicate the number of the principal component for the z-axis of the loading plot.
ang1	Input the angle

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotSPLSDA.Classification

*Create SPLS-DA classification plot*

---

**Description**

Sparse PLS-DA (from mixOmics) plot of classification performance using different components

**Usage**

```
PlotSPLSDA.Classification(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
validOpt	"Mfold"



**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotSPLSLoading

---

*Create SPLS-DA loading plot*


---

**Description**

Sparse PLS-DA (from mixOmics) loading plot

**Usage**

```
PlotSPLSLoading(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  inx,
  viewOpt = "detail"
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
inx	Input the model index
viewOpt	Detailed view "detail"

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotSPLSPairSummary      *Plot SPLS-DA*


---

### Description

Sparse PLS-DA (from mixOmics) pairwise summary plot

### Usage

```
PlotSPLSPairSummary(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  pc.num
)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
pc.num	Numeric, indicate the number of principle components

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotSubHeatMap      *Create Sub Heat Map Plot*


---

### Description

Plot a sub heatmap based on results from t-tests/ANOVA, VIP or randomforest

**Usage**

```

PlotSubHeatMap(
  mSetObj = NA,
  imgName,
  format = "png",
  dpi = 72,
  width = NA,
  dataOpt,
  scaleOpt,
  smplDist,
  clstDist,
  palette,
  method.nm,
  top.num,
  viewOpt,
  rowV = T,
  colV = T,
  border = T,
  grp.ave = F
)

```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
dataOpt	Set data options
scaleOpt	Set the image scale
smplDist	Input the sample distance method
clstDist	Input the clustering distance method
palette	Input color palette choice
method.nm	Input the method for sub-heat map
top.num	Input the top number
viewOpt	Set heatmap options, default is set to "detail"
rowV	Default is set to T
colV	Default is set to T
border	Indicate whether or not to show cell-borders, default is set to T
grp.ave	Logical, default is set to F

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotTestAccuracy	<i>Plot classification performance using different features for Biomarker Tester</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Plot of the accuracy of classification with an increasing number of features.

**Usage**

```
PlotTestAccuracy(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", of "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PlotTT	<i>Plot t-test</i>
--------	--------------------

---

**Description**

Plot t-test

**Usage**

```
PlotTT(mSetObj=NA, imgName, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PlotVolcano	<i>Create volcano plot</i>
-------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

For labelling interesting points, it is defined by the following rules: need to be significant (sig.inx) and or 2. top 5 p, or 2. top 5 left, or 3. top 5 right.

**Usage**

```
PlotVolcano(mSetObj=NA, imgName, plotLbl, format="png", dpi=72, width=NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
imgName	Input a name for the plot
plotLbl	Logical, plot labels, 1 for yes and 0 for no.
format	Select the image format, "png", or "pdf".
dpi	Input the dpi. If the image format is "pdf", users need not define the dpi. For "png" images, the default dpi is 72. It is suggested that for high-resolution images, select a dpi of 300.
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PLSDA.CV

*PLS-DA classification and feature selection*


---

**Description**

PLS-DA classification and feature selection

**Usage**

```
PLSDA.CV(
  mSetObj = NA,
  methodName = "T",
  compNum = GetDefaultPLSCVComp(mSetObj),
  choice = "Q2"
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
methodName	Logical, by default set to TRUE
compNum	GetDefaultPLSCVComp()
choice	Input the choice, by default it is Q2

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PLSDA.Permut

*Perform PLS-DA permutation*


---

**Description**

Perform PLS-DA permutation using training classification accuracy as indicator, for two or multi-groups

**Usage**

```
PLSDA.Permut(mSetObj = NA, num = 100, type = "accu")
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
num	Numeric, input the number of permutations
type	Type of accuracy, if "accu" indicate prediction accuracy, else "sep" is separation distance

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PLSR.Anal	<i>PLS analysis using oscorespls (Orthogonal scores algorithm) so that VIP can be calculated note: the VIP is calculated only after PLSDA-CV is performed to determine the best # of comp. used for VIP</i>
-----------	---

---

**Description**

PLS analysis using oscorespls

**Usage**

```
PLSR.Anal(mSetObj = NA, reg = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
reg	Logical

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Predict.class	<i>Get predicted class probability</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

Get predicted class probability

**Usage**

```
Predict.class(x.train, y.train, x.test, clsMethod = "pls", lvNum, imp.out = F)
```

**Arguments**

x.train	Input the x training samples
y.train	Input the y training samples
x.test	Input the x testing samples
clsMethod	Se the classification method, default is set to pls
lvNum	Input the number of levels
imp.out	Logical, set to F by default

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PrepareIntegData	<i>Prepare integrated data</i>
------------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Used for the pathinteg module.

**Usage**

```
PrepareIntegData(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

PrepareNetworkData	<i>Prepare data for network exploration</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Function for the network explorer module, prepares user's data for network exploration.

**Usage**

```
PrepareNetworkData(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
---------	---------------------------------------



---

PreparePDFReport	<i>Create report of analyses</i>
------------------	----------------------------------

---

### Description

Report generation using Sweave Note: most analyses were already performed, only need to embed the results to the right place without rerunning the whole analysis through Sweave. Only some auxilliary info (i.e. time, version etc need to run in R through Sweave

### Usage

```
PreparePDFReport(mSetObj = NA, usrName)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
usrName	Input the name of the user

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PreparePermResult	<i>Prepare report for permutation tests</i>
-------------------	---

---

### Description

Function to prepare a report for permutation tests, used in higher functions

### Usage

```
PreparePermResult(perm.vec)
```

### Arguments

perm.vec	Input permutation vector
----------	--------------------------

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PreparePrenormData	<i>Prepare data for normalization</i>
--------------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Function should always be initialized (new or overwrite previous prenorm object).

**Usage**

```
PreparePrenormData(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

PrepareQueryJson	<i>Prepare user's query for mapping KEGG Global Metabolic Network</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

This function prepares the user's data for the KEGG Global Metabolic Network

**Usage**

```
PrepareQueryJson(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
---------	---------------------------------------

**Author(s)**

Othman Soufan, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>, othman.soufan@mcgill.ca McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

PrepareROCDData	<i>Prepare data for ROC analysis</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Prepare data for ROC analysis

**Usage**

```
PrepareROCDData(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PrepareROCDetails	<i>ROC with CI for AUC</i>
-------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

ROC with CI for AUC

**Usage**

```
PrepareROCDetails(mSetObj = NA, feat.nm)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)

feat.nm            Input the feature name

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

PrepareVennData	<i>Prepare data for Venn diagram</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------------

---

### Description

Prepare data for Venn diagram

### Usage

```
PrepareVennData(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
---------	---------------------------------------

---

RankFeatures	<i>Rank features based on different importance measures</i>
--------------	---

---

### Description

Ranks features based on various importance measures, return imp.vec which contains the importance measures of unordered features

### Usage

```
RankFeatures(x.in, y.in, method, lvNum)
```

### Arguments

x.in	Input the X features
y.in	Input the Y features
method	Input the method
lvNum	Input the number of levels

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

rda2list	<i>Utility function Make list of KEGG rda files</i>
----------	---

---

**Description**

Utility function Make list of KEGG rda files

**Usage**

```
rda2list(file)
```

---

Read.BatchCSVdata	<i>Data I/O for batch effect checking</i>
-------------------	---

---

**Description**

Read multiple user uploaded CSV data one by one format: row, col

**Usage**

```
Read.BatchCSVdata(mSetObj = NA, filePath, format)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
filePath	Input the path to the batch files
format	Input the format of the batch files
label	Input the label-type of the files

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Read.MSspec	<i>Read LC/GC-MS spectra (.netCDF, .mzXML, mzData)</i>
-------------	--

---

### Description

This function handles reading in LC/GC-MS spectra files and fills in the dataSet object. It uses functions from the XCMS package to perform peak detection and alignment (grouping).

### Usage

```
Read.MSspec(mSetObj, folderName, profmethod, fwhm, bw)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
folderName	the name of the folder containing the MS spectra
profmethod	specify the method to use for profile generation, supports "bin", "binlin", "binlinbase" and "intlin"
fwhm	specify the full width at half maximum of the matched filtration gaussian model peak
bw	define the bandwidth (standard deviation of the smoothing kernel) to be used

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Read.PeakList	<i>Read peak list files</i>
---------------	-----------------------------

---

### Description

This function reads peak list files and fills the data into a dataSet object. For NMR peak lists, the input should be formatted as two-columns containing numeric values (ppm, int). Further, this function will change ppm to mz, and add a dummy 'rt'. For MS peak data, the lists can be formatted as two-columns (mz, int), in which case the function will add a dummy 'rt', or the lists can be formatted as three-columns (mz, rt, int).

### Usage

```
Read.PeakList(mSetObj=NA, foldername)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects).
foldername	Name of the folder containing the NMR or MS peak list files to read.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Read.PeakListData	<i>Constructor to read uploaded user files into the mummichog object</i>
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

This function handles reading in CSV or TXT files and filling in the mSet object for mummichog analysis. It makes sure that all necessary columns are present.

**Usage**

```
Read.PeakListData(mSetObj=NA, filename = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj.
filename	Input the path name for the CSV/TXT files to read.

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Read.TextData	<i>Constructor to read uploaded CSV or TXT files into the dataSet object</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

This function handles reading in CSV or TXT files and filling in the dataSet object created using "InitDataObjects".

**Usage**

```
Read.TextData(mSetObj=NA, filePath, format, lbl.type)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects).
filePath	Input the path name for the CSV/TXT files to read.
format	Specify if samples are paired and in rows (rowp), unpaired and in rows (rowu), in columns and paired (colp), or in columns and unpaired (colu).
lbl.type	Specify the data label type, either discrete (disc) or continuous (cont).

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>, Jasmine Chong McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

ReadIndData

*Read in individual data*

---

**Description**

This function determines reads in user's individual data for meta-analysis.

**Usage**

```
ReadIndData(mSetObj = NA, dataName, format = "colu")
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
dataName	Name of inputted dataset.
format	Specify if samples are paired and in rows (rowp), unpaired and in rows (rowu), in columns and paired (colp), or in columns and unpaired (colu).

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

ReadPairFile

*Read paired peak or spectra files*

---

**Description**

This function reads paired peak lists or spectra files. The pair information is stored in a file where each line is a pair and names are separated by ":".

**Usage**

```
ReadPairFile(filePath = "pairs.txt")
```

**Arguments**

filePath	Set file path
----------	---------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )



---

RecordRCommand	<i>Record R Commands</i>
----------------	--------------------------

---

**Description**

Record R Commands

**Usage**

```
RecordRCommand(mSetObj = NA, cmd)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
cmd	Commands

---

RegisterData	<i>Register data in R</i>
--------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

When there are multiple datasets, record their name and save the inputted data as a .RDS file to save memory. Note, the memory will only contain one mSetObj\$dataSet object. By default the last one will be the most recent/current dataSet object. Users can switch which data to load into memory.

**Usage**

```
RegisterData(mSetObj = NA, dataSet)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
dataSet	Input dataset to be registered in R.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

RemoveCmpd	<i>Remove selected compounds</i>
------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Remove compounds

**Usage**

```
RemoveCmpd(mSetObj = NA, inx)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
inx	Input the index of compound to remove

---

RemoveData	<i>Remove data object, the current dataSet will be the last one by default</i>
------------	--

---

**Description**

Remove data object, the current dataSet will be the last one by default

**Usage**

```
RemoveData(dataName)
```

**Arguments**

dataName	Input name of data to remove
----------	------------------------------

---

RemoveDuplicates	<i>Given a data with duplicates, remove duplicates</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Dups is the one with duplicates

**Usage**

```
RemoveDuplicates(data, lvl0pt = "mean", quiet = T)
```

**Arguments**

data	Input data to remove duplicates
lvl0pt	Set options, default is mean
quiet	Set to quiet, logical, default is T

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

RemoveFile	<i>Remove file</i>
------------	--------------------

---

**Description**

Remove file

**Usage**

```
RemoveFile(fileName)
```

**Arguments**

fileName	Input name of file to remove
----------	------------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

RemoveFolder	<i>Remove folder</i>
--------------	----------------------

---

**Description**

Remove folder

**Usage**

```
RemoveFolder(folderName)
```

**Arguments**

folderName	Input name of folder to remove
------------	--------------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

RemoveGene	<i>Remove selected genes</i>
------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Remove selected genes based on an index

**Usage**

```
RemoveGene(mSetObj = NA, inx)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
inx	Input compound index

---

RemoveMissingPercent     *Data processing: remove variables with missing values*

---

### Description

Remove variables based upon a user-defined percentage cut-off of missing values. If a user specifies a threshold of 20 in at least 20

### Usage

```
RemoveMissingPercent(mSetObj, percent)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
percent	Input the percentage cut-off you wish to use. For instance, 50 percent is represented by percent=0.5.

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

ReplaceMin     *Replace missing or zero values*

---

### Description

This function will replace zero/missing values by half of the smallest positive value in the original dataset. This method will be called after all missing value imputations are conducted. Also, it directly modifies the mSet\$dataset\$proc if executed after normalization, or the mSet\$dataset\$norm if before normalization.

### Usage

```
ReplaceMin(mSetObj=NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

RerenderMetPAGraph	<i>Redraw current graph for zooming or clipping then return a value</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Redraw current graph for zooming or clipping then return a value

**Usage**

```
RerenderMetPAGraph(mSetObj = NA, imgName, width, height, zoom.factor = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
imgName	Input the name of the plot
width	Input the width, there are 2 default widths, the first, width = NULL, is 10.5. The second default is width = 0, where the width is 7.2. Otherwise users can input their own width.
height	Input the height of the created plot.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

resultIncreased_doe	<i>Identify whether results improved or not</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Identify whether results improved or not

**Usage**

```
resultIncreased_doe(history)
```

**Arguments**

history	List, an internal media objects used to save the optimization results of peaks.
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

RF.Anal	<i>Perform Random Forest Analysis</i>
---------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform Random Forest

**Usage**

```
RF.Anal(mSetObj = NA, treeNum = 500, tryNum = 7, randomOn = 1)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
treeNum	Input the number of trees to create, default is set to 500
tryNum	Set number of tries, default is 7
randomOn	Set random, default is 1

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

ROCPredSamplesTable	<i>Create a table of newly classified samples</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Function to create the table of newly classified samples

**Usage**

```
ROCPredSamplesTable(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects) Function to create the table of newly classified samples
---------	--

---

RSVM

*R-SVM core code*


---

**Description**

Core code to perform R-SVM

**Usage**

```
RSVM(x, y, ladder, CVtype, CVnum = 0)
```

**Arguments**

x	Row matrix of data
y	Class label: 1 / -1 for 2 classes
ladder	Input the ladder
CVtype	Integer (N fold CV), "LOO" leave-one-out CV, "bootstrap" bootstrap CV
CVnum	Number of CVs, LOO: defined as sample size, Nfold and bootstrap: user defined, default as sample size outputs a named list Error: a vector of CV error on each level SelFreq: a matrix for the frequency of each gene being selected in each level with each column corresponds to a level of selection and each row for a gene The top important gene in each level are those high-frequent ones

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

RSVM.Anal

*Recursive Support Vector Machine (R-SVM)*


---

**Description**

recursive SVM for feature selection and classification

**Usage**

```
RSVM.Anal(mSetObj = NA, cvType)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
cvType	Cross-validation type



**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

RT.Adjust\_Slave

*RT.Adjust\_Slave*


---

**Description**

RT.Adjust\_Slave

**Usage**

```
RT.Adjust_Slave(
  peaks,
  peakIndex,
  rtime,
  minFraction = 0.9,
  extraPeaks = 1,
  smooth = c("loess", "linear"),
  span = 0.2,
  family = c("gaussian", "symmetric"),
  peakGroupsMatrix = matrix(ncol = 0, nrow = 0),
  subsetAdjust = c("average", "previous")
)
```

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

rt.trim\_random

*Data trimming Method Based on Random RT*


---

**Description**

Trim raw data scan signal randomly in the RT dimension.

**Usage**

```
rt.trim_random(raw_data, ms_list)
```

**Arguments**

raw_data	MSnExp object, the raw data that has been read in memory.
ms_list	List, the names list of all scans.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

`rt.trim_specific`

*Data trimming Method Based on Specific RT*

---

**Description**

Trim data based on specific RT values. Positive values will be specially retained, while the negative values will be removed.

**Usage**

```
rt.trim_specific(raw_data, ms_list, rt, rtdiff = 10)
```

**Arguments**

<code>raw_data</code>	MSnExp object, the raw data that has been read in memory.
<code>ms_list</code>	List, the names list of all scans.
<code>mz</code>	Numeric, the specific RT value that will be kept or removed.
<code>mzdiff</code>	Numeric, the deviation (ppm) for the 'rt' values. Default is 100.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

`SAM.Anal`

*Perform Significance Analysis of Microarrays (SAM) analysis*

---

**Description**

Perform SAM

**Usage**

```
SAM.Anal(
  mSetObj = NA,
  method = "d.stat",
  paired = FALSE,
  varequal = TRUE,
  delta = 0,
  imgName
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
method	Method for SAM analysis, default is set to "d.stat", alternative is "wilc.stat"
paired	Logical, indicates if samples are paired or not. Default is set to FALSE
varequal	Logical, indicates if variance is equal. Default is set to TRUE

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SanityCheckData

*Sanity Check Data*


---

**Description**

SanityCheckData is used for data processing, and performs a basic sanity check of the uploaded content, ensuring that the data is suitable for further analysis. The function will return a message if the data has successfully passed the check and is deemed suitable for further analysis. If it fails, the function will return a 0. The function will perform the check directly onto the mSet\$dataSet object, and must be performed immediately after reading in data. The sanity check function evaluates the accuracy of sample and class labels, data structure, deals with non-numeric values, removes columns that are constant across all samples (variance = 0), and by default replaces missing values with half of the original minimal positive value in your dataset.

**Usage**

```
SanityCheckData(mSetObj=NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SanityCheckIndData	<i>Sanity check of individual datasets for meta-analysis</i>
--------------------	--

---

### Description

Performs a sanity check on each-uploaded dataset for meta-analysis. Briefly, this function will exclude empty rows, check class labels, ensure only 2 groups are being compared within the dataset, ensure sample names are unique, remove low quality samples/features, and replace missing values.

### Usage

```
SanityCheckIndData(mSetObj = NA, dataName)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
dataName	Input name of the dataset to perform the sanity check.

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SanityCheckMummichogData	<i>Sanity Check Data</i>
--------------------------	--------------------------

---

### Description

SanityCheckData is used for data processing, and performs a basic sanity check of the uploaded data, ensuring that the data is suitable for further analysis. The function ensure that all parameters are properly set based on updated parameters.

### Usage

```
SanityCheckMummichogData(mSetObj=NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects).
---------	--

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SaveTransformedData	<i>Save the processed data with class names</i>
---------------------	---

---

### Description

This function saves the processed data with class names as CSV files. Several files may be generated, the original data, processed data, peak normalized, and/or normalized data.

### Usage

```
SaveTransformedData(mSetObj = NA)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
---------	---------------------------------------

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

SearchByCompound	<i>Search for compound from all member compounds of metabolite set</i>
------------------	--

---

### Description

Search for compound from all member compounds of metabolite set

### Usage

```
SearchByCompound(mSetObj = NA, query)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
query	Input the query to search

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

SearchByName	<i>Given a metabolite set name, search its index</i>
--------------	--

---

**Description**

Given a metabolite set name, search its index

**Usage**

```
SearchByName(mSetObj = NA, query)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
query	Input the query to search

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SearchMsetLibraries	<i>Search metabolite set libraries</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Search metabolite set libraries

**Usage**

```
SearchMsetLibraries(mSetObj = NA, query, type)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
query	Input the query to search
type	Input the data type (name or compound)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

**SearchNetDB***Perform mapping of user's data to interaction network*

---

**Description**

This function performs mapping of user's data to the internal network to create a network from the seed nodes

**Usage**

```
SearchNetDB(  
  mSetObj = NA,  
  db.type,  
  table.nm,  
  require.exp = TRUE,  
  min.score = 900  
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
db.type	Input the database type
table.nm	Input the organism code for the sqlite table (ppi). For chemical type, the table.nm is drugbank of ctd
require.exp	Logical, only used for the STRING database
min.score	Input the minimal score, only used for the STRING database

**Author(s)**

Othman Soufan, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>, othman.soufan@mcgill.ca McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

**SelectMultiData***Select one or more datasets for meta-analysis*

---

**Description**

This function selects one or more datasets to be used for meta-analysis. 1 is used to indicate that a dataset is selected and by default, all datasets will be selected for meta-analysis.

**Usage**

```
SelectMultiData(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input name of the created mSet Object

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SetAnalysisMode            *Set biomarker analysis mode*

---

**Description**

ROC utilities

**Usage**

```
SetAnalysisMode(mSetObj, mode)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)s  
mode                Input the selected mode for biomarker analysis, "univ" for univariate ROC curve analysis, "explore" for multivariate ROC curve analysis, and "test" for ROC curve based model creation and evaluation. McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>

---

SetAnnotationParam            *Set annotation parameters*

---

**Description**

This function sets the parameters for peak annotation.

**Usage**

```
SetAnnotationParam(
  polarity = "positive",
  perc_fwhm = 0.6,
  mz_abs_iso = 0.005,
  max_charge = 2,
  max_iso = 2,
  corr_eic_th = 0.85,
  mz_abs_add = 0.001
)
```



**Arguments**

polarity	Character, specify the polarity of the MS instrument. Either "negative" or "positive".
perc_fwhm	Numeric, set the percentage of the width of the FWHM for peak grouping. Default is set to 0.6.
mz_abs_iso	Numeric, set the allowed variance for the search (for isotope annotation). The default is set to 0.005.
max_charge	Numeric, set the maximum number of the isotope charge. For example, the default is 2, therefore the max isotope charge is 2+/-.
max_iso	Numeric, set the maximum number of isotope peaks. For example, the default is 2, therefore the max number of isotopes per peaks is 2.
corr_eic_th	Numeric, set the threshold for intensity correlations across samples. Default is set to 0.85.
mz_abs_add	Numeric, set the allowed variance for the search (for adduct annotation). The default is set to 0.001.

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong <jasmine.chong@mail.mcgill.ca>, Mai Yamamoto <yamamoto.mai@mail.mcgill.ca>, and Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i=2)

---

SetCachexiaSetUsed	<i>Set the cachexia set used</i>
--------------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Set cachexia set used

**Usage**

```
SetCachexiaSetUsed(mSetObj = NA, used)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
used	Set data to be used

---

SetCandidate	<i>Set matched name based on user selection from all potential hits</i>
--------------	---

---

### Description

Note: to change object in the enclosing environment, use "ij--"

### Usage

```
SetCandidate(mSetObj = NA, query_nm, can_nm)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects).
query_nm	Input the query name.
can_nm	Input the candidate name.

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

SetClass	<i>Set class information for MS data</i>
----------	--

---

### Description

This function sets the class information for preprocessing MS data.

### Usage

```
SetClass(class)
```

### Author(s)

Jasmine Chong <jasmine.chong@mail.mcgill.ca>, Mai Yamamoto <yamamoto.mai@mail.mcgill.ca>, and Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

SetCurrentGroups	<i>To choose from two groups</i>
------------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Choose two groups (when more than two groups uploaded)

**Usage**

```
SetCurrentGroups(mSetObj = NA, grps)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
grps	Input the groups

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

SetCurrentMsetLib	<i>Set current user selected metset library for search</i>
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

if enrichment analysis, also prepare lib by creating a list of metabolite sets

**Usage**

```
SetCurrentMsetLib(mSetObj=NA, lib.type, excludeNum)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
excludeNum	Users input the minimum number compounds within selected metabolite sets (metabolitesets ; excludeNum)
lib.type	Input user selected name of library, "self", "kegg_pathway", "smpdb_pathway", "blood", "urine", "csf", "snp", "predicted", "location", and "drug".

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

SetCustomData	<i>Set custom data</i>
---------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

The "selected.cmpds" should be for extraction

**Usage**

```
SetCustomData(mSetObj = NA, selected.cmpds, selected.smpIs)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)  
selected.cmpds    Input the vector containing the compounds  
selected.smpIs    Input the vector containing the samples

---

SetDesignType	<i>For two factor time series only</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

For two factor time series only

**Usage**

```
SetDesignType(mSetObj = NA, design)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)  
design              Input the design type

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SetKEGG.PathLib	<i>Set KEGG pathway library</i>
-----------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

note, this process can be long, need to return a value to force Java to wait

**Usage**

```
SetKEGG.PathLib(mSetObj = NA, libNm, lib.version)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
lib.version	Input the KEGG pathway version. "current" for the latest KEGG pathway library or "v2018" for the KEGG pathway library version prior to November 2019.
kegg.rda	Input the name of the KEGG library

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SetMetabolomeFilter	<i>Set metabolome filter</i>
---------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Set metabolome filter

**Usage**

```
SetMetabolomeFilter(mSetObj = NA, TorF)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
TorF	Input metabolome filter

---

SetMummichogPval	<i>Set the cutoff for mummichog analysis</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Set the p-value cutoff for mummichog analysis.

**Usage**

```
SetMummichogPval(mSetObj = NA, cutoff)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj.
---------	--

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SetMummichogPvalFromPercent	<i>Set the cutoff for mummichog analysis</i>
-----------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Set the p-value cutoff for mummichog analysis.

**Usage**

```
SetMummichogPvalFromPercent(mSetObj = NA, fraction)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj.
---------	--

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SetOrganism	<i>Set organism for further analysis</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Set organism for further analysis

**Usage**

```
SetOrganism(mSetObj = NA, org)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
org	Set organism ID

---

SetPeakEnrichMethod	<i>Set the peak enrichment method for the MS Peaks to Paths module</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

This function sets the peak enrichment method.

**Usage**

```
SetPeakEnrichMethod(mSetObj = NA, algOpt, version = "v2")
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj.
---------	--

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

SetPeakFormat	<i>Set the peak format for the mummichog analysis</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

Set the peak format for mummichog analysis.

**Usage**

SetPeakFormat(type)

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input the name of the created mSetObj.

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SetPeakList.GroupValues	<i>Set peak list group values</i>
-------------------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Set peak list group values

**Usage**

SetPeakList.GroupValues(mSetObj = NA)

**Arguments**

mSetObj            Input name of mSetObj, the data used is the nmr.xcmsSet object



---

SetPeakParam*Set parameters for peak profiling and parameters optimization*

---

## Description

This function sets all the parameters used for downstream pre-processing of user's raw MS data based on specific LC-MS platform or parameters optimization. The database will be under an real-time update based on the progress in this field.

## Usage

```
SetPeakParam(  
  platform = "general",  
  Peak_method = "centWave",  
  RT_method = "loess",  
  mzdiff,  
  snthresh,  
  bw,  
  ppm,  
  min_peakwidth,  
  max_peakwidth,  
  noise,  
  prefilter,  
  value_of_prefilter,  
  fwhm,  
  steps,  
  sigma,  
  profStep,  
  minFraction,  
  minSamples,  
  maxFeatures,  
  max,  
  extra,  
  span,  
  smooth,  
  family,  
  fitgauss,  
  verbose.columns,  
  mzCenterFun,  
  integrate,  
  ...  
)
```

## Arguments

platform	Character, specify the LC-MS platform used in practice, including "UPLC-Q/E", "UPLC-Q/TOF", "UPLC-T/TOF", "UPLC-Ion_Trap", "UPLC-Orbitrap", "UPLC-G2S", "HPLC-Q/TOF", "HPLC-Ion_Trap", "HPLC-Orbitrap", "HPLC-S/Q".
----------	---

	Default is "general", which is a more common option for all platform. If the platform is not listed above, please use this one.
Peak_method	Character, specify the algorithm to perform peak detection. "centwave" to use the CentWave algorithm, and "matchedFilter" to use the Matched-Filter algorithm.
RT_method	Character, specify the algorithm to perform tetention time alignment, including "loess" and "obiwarp". Default is "loess".
mzdiff	Numeric, specify the minimum m/z difference for signals to be considered as different features when retention times are overlapping.
snthresh	Numeric, specify the signal to noise threshold.
bw	Numeric, specify the band width (sd or half width at half maximum) of gaussian smoothing kernel to be applied during peak grouping.
ppm	Numeric, specify the mass error in ppm.
min_peakwidth	Numeric, specify the minimum peak width in seconds.Only work for 'cent-Wave'.
max_peakwidth	Numeric, specify the maximum peak width in seconds.Only work for 'cent-Wave'.
noise	Numeric, specify the noise level for peaking picking.Only work for 'cent-Wave'.
prefilter	Numeric, specify the scan number threshold for prefilter.Only work for 'centWave'.
value_of_prefilter	Numeric, specify the scan abundance threshold for prefilter. Only work for 'centWave'.
fwhm	numeric specifying the full width at half maximum of matched filtration gaussian model peak. Only work for 'matchedFilter'.
steps	numeric defining the number of bins to be merged before filtration. Only work for 'matchedFilter'.
sigma	numeric specifying the standard deviation (width) of the matched filtration model peak. Only work for 'matchedFilter'.
profStep	numeric defining the bin size (in mz dimension) to be used for the profile matrix generation. Only work for 'obiwarp'.
minFraction	Numeric, specify fraction of samples in each group that contain the feature for it to be grouped.
minSamples	Numeric, specify minimum number of sample(s) in each group that contain the feature for it to be included.
maxFeatures	Numeric, specify the maximum number of features to be identified.
...	Other parameters, including max,extra,span,smooth,family,fitgauss, verbose.columns,mzCenterFun,integrate. Usually don't need to change.

### Author(s)

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca>, Jasmine Chong <jasmine.chong@mail.mcgill.ca>, Mai Yamamoto <yamamoto.mai@mail.mcgill.ca>, and Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>  
 McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SetPlotParam      *Set generic Plotting Parameters*


---

**Description**

This function sets the generic Plotting Parameters for different functions

**Usage**

```
SetPlotParam(Plot = F, labels = TRUE, format = "png", dpi = 72, width = 9, ...)
```

**Arguments**

Plot	Logical, if true, the function will plot internal figures for different functions.
labels	Logical, if true, the labels in the plot will be added.
format	Numeric, input the format of the image to create.
dpi	Numeric, input the dpi of the image to create.
width	Numeric, input the width of the image to create.
...	Other specific parameters for specific function. Please set them according to the corresponding function.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca>, and Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca>  
McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

SetSMPDB.PathLib      *Set SMPDB pathway library*


---

**Description**

note, this process can be long, need to return a value to force Java to wait

**Usage**

```
SetSMPDB.PathLib(mSetObj = NA, libNm)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
smpdb.rda	Input the name of the SMPDB library (e.g. hsa or mmu)

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

Setup.AdductData	<i>Save adduct names for mapping</i>
------------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Save adduct names for mapping

**Usage**

```
Setup.AdductData(mSetObj = NA, qvec)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
qvec	Input the vector to query

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

Setup.BiofluidType	<i>Save biofluid type for SSP</i>
--------------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Save biofluid type for SSP

**Usage**

```
Setup.BiofluidType(mSetObj = NA, type)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
type	Input the biofluid type

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

Setup.ConcData	<i>Save concentration data</i>
----------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Save concentration data

**Usage**

```
Setup.ConcData(mSetObj = NA, conc)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
conc	Input the concentration data

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

Setup.HMDBReferenceMetabolome	<i>Read user uploaded metabolome as a list of HMDB compound names</i>
-------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Read user uploaded metabolome as a list of HMDB compound names

**Usage**

```
Setup.HMDBReferenceMetabolome(mSetObj = NA, filePath)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
filePath	Input the path to the user's list of HMDB compound names

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

`Setup.KEGGReferenceMetabolome`*Read user uploaded metabolome as a list of KEGG pathway ids*

---

**Description**

Read user uploaded metabolome as a list of KEGG pathway ids

**Usage**

```
Setup.KEGGReferenceMetabolome(mSetObj = NA, filePath)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
<code>filePath</code>	Input the path to the user's list of KEGG pathway ids

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

`Setup.MapData`*Save compound name for mapping*

---

**Description**

Save compound name for mapping

**Usage**

```
Setup.MapData(mSetObj = NA, qvec)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
<code>qvec</code>	Input the vector to query

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

Setup.UserMsetLibData *Read user upload metabolite set library file*

---

**Description**

Return two col csv file, first name, second cmpd list

**Usage**

```
Setup.UserMsetLibData(mSetObj = NA, filePath)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
filePath	Input the path to the user's uploaded metabolite set library

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SetupKEGGLinks *Only works for human (hsa.rda) data*

---

**Description**

Only works for human (hsa.rda) data 2018 - works for ath, eco, mmu, sce

**Usage**

```
SetupKEGGLinks(smpdb.ids)
```

**Arguments**

kegg.ids	Input the list of KEGG ids to add SMPDB links
----------	---

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SetupMSdataMatrix	Create a MS spectra data matrix of peak values for each group
-------------------	---

---

### Description

This function sets up a MS spectra data matrix using the 'groupval' function from XCMS. This generates a usable matrix of peak values for analysis where columns represent peak groups and rows represent samples. Collisions where more than one peak from a single sample are in the same group get resolved utilizing "medret", which uses the peak closest to the median retention time.

### Usage

```
SetupMSdataMatrix(mSetObj, intvalue)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
intvalue	name of peak column to enter into the returned matrix, if intvalue = 'into', use integrated area of original (raw) peak intensities, if intvalue = 'intf', use integrated area of filtered peak intensities, if intvalue = 'intb', use baseline corrected integrated peak intensities, if intvalue = 'maxo', use the maximum intensity of original (raw) peaks, or if intvalue = 'maxf' use the maximum intensity of filtered peaks

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

SetupSMPDBLinks	Only works for human (hsa.rda) data
-----------------	-------------------------------------

---

### Description

Only works for human (hsa.rda) data 2018 - works for ath, eco, mmu, see

### Usage

```
SetupSMPDBLinks(kegg.ids)
```

### Arguments

kegg.ids	Input the list of KEGG ids to add SMPDB links
----------	---

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)



---

SlaveCluster_doe	<i>Core Peak Picking Slave Cluster</i>
------------------	--

---

## Description

Core Peak Picking Slave Cluster

## Usage

```
SlaveCluster_doe(  
  task,  
  Set_parameters,  
  object,  
  object_mslevel,  
  isotopeIdentification,  
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),  
  ...  
)
```

## Arguments

task	Numeric, task order for XCMS paramters table to run the peak picking and alignment.
object_mslevel	List, the parsed metabolomics scans produced by PeakPicking_prep.
isotopeIdentification	Character, IsotopeIdentidication method, usually includes 'IPO' and 'CAM-ERA'.
BPPARAM	MulticoreParam method, used to set the parallel method. Default is bpparam().
xcmsSet_parameters	Matrix, the parameters combination produced automatically according to the primary parameters input.
MSnExp	object, the trimmed or the original data.

## Author(s)

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

SOM.Anal	<i>SOM analysis</i>
----------	---------------------

---

**Description**

SOM analysis

**Usage**

```
SOM.Anal(mSetObj = NA, x.dim, y.dim, initMethod, neighb = "gaussian")
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
x.dim	Input X dimension for SOM analysis
y.dim	Input Y dimension for SOM analysis
initMethod	Input the method
neighb	Default is set to 'gaussian'

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

sparse.mint.block_iteration	<i>Perform Sparse Generalized Canonical Correlation (sgccak)</i>
-----------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Runs sgccak() modified from RGCCA

**Usage**

```
sparse.mint.block_iteration(
  A,
  design,
  study = NULL,
  keepA.constraint = NULL,
  keepA = NULL,
  scheme = "horst",
  init = "svd",
  max.iter = 100,
  tol = 1e-06,
  verbose = TRUE,
  bias = FALSE,
  penalty = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

A	Data
design	Set design
study	Default set to NULL
keepA.constraint	Default set to NULL
keepA	Default set to NULL
scheme	Scheme, default set to "horst"
init	Init mode, default set to "svd"
max.iter	Max number of iterations, numeric, default set to 100
tol	Tolerance, numeric, default set to 1e-06
verbose	Default set to TRUE
bias	Default set to FALSE
penalty	Default set to NULL

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i = 2$ )

---

splsda

---

*Perform sPLS-DA*


---

**Description**

Sparse PLS functions (adapted from mixOmics package for web-based usage) this function is a particular setting of internal\_mint.block the formatting of the input is checked in internal\_wrapper.mint

**Usage**

```
splsda(
  X,
  Y,
  ncomp = 2,
  mode = c("regression", "canonical", "invariant", "classic"),
  keepX,
  keepX.constraint = NULL,
  scale = TRUE,
  tol = 1e-06,
  max.iter = 100,
  near.zero.var = FALSE,
  logratio = "none",
  multilevel = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>X</code>	numeric matrix of predictors
<code>Y</code>	a factor or a class vector for the discrete outcome
<code>ncomp</code>	the number of components to include in the model. Default to 2.
<code>mode</code>	Default set to <code>c("regression", "canonical", "invariant", "classic")</code>
<code>keepX</code>	Number of $X$ variables kept in the model on the last components (once all <code>keepX.constraint[[i]]</code> are used).
<code>keepX.constraint</code>	A list containing which variables of $X$ are to be kept on each of the first PLS-components.
<code>scale</code>	Boolean. If <code>scale = TRUE</code> , each block is standardized to zero means and unit variances (default: <code>TRUE</code> ).
<code>tol</code>	Convergence stopping value.
<code>max.iter</code>	integer, the maximum number of iterations.
<code>near.zero.var</code>	boolean, see the internal <a href="#">nearZeroVar</a> function (should be set to <code>TRUE</code> in particular for data with many zero values). Setting this argument to <code>FALSE</code> (when appropriate) will speed up the computations
<code>logratio</code>	"None" by default, or "CLR"
<code>multilevel</code>	Designate multilevel design, "NULL" by default

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

SPLSR.Anal

---

*Perform SPLS-DA*


---

**Description**

Sparse PLS-DA (from mixOmics)

**Usage**

```
SPLSR.Anal(mSetObj = NA, comp.num, var.num, compVarOpt, validOpt = "Mfold")
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input name of the created mSet Object
<code>comp.num</code>	Input the number of computations to run
<code>var.num</code>	Input the number of variables
<code>compVarOpt</code>	Input the option to perform SPLS-DA

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

ssm\_trim

Standards Simulation Method

---

## Description

Whole mass spectra will be divided as 4 bins according to the mz range. Trimming the raw with slide window method in every bins and retained the windows with highest scan intensity and remove other scan signal in mz dimension. Then the data will be trimmed again in the RT dimension with slide window method. The window with highest intensity scans will be kept. After the trimming alongside mz and RT dimension, the peaks not only the high intensity peaks, but also the relatively low intensity peaks will also be retained as the 'simulated standards' data for parameters optimization.

## Usage

```
ssm_trim(raw_data, ms_list, rt.idx)
```

## Arguments

raw_data	MSnExp object, the raw data that has been read in memory.
ms_list	List, the names list of all scans.
rt.idx	Numeric, the retention time percentage, from 0 to 1. Default is 1/15.

## Author(s)

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

Statistic.doe

Analyze DoE Result

---

## Description

Analyze DoE Result

## Usage

```
Statistic_doe(
  object,
  object_mslevel,
  isotopeIdentification,
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),
  mSet_OPT,
  subdir = NULL,
  plot = F,
```

```
    iterator,  
    index.set,  
    useNoise  
  )
```

**Arguments**

object	MSnExp object, the trimmed or the original data.
object.mslevel	List, the parsed metabolomics scans produced by PeakPicking_prep.
isotopeIdentification	Character, IsotopeIdentification method, usually includes 'IPO' and 'CAM-ERA'.
BPPARAM	MulticoreParam method, used to set the parallel method. Default is bpparam().
mSet_OPT	List, the result produced by 'ExperimentsCluster'.
subdir	Logical, weather to creat a sub-directory (if true) or not (if false).
plot	Logical, weather to plot the Contours plots of the DoE results.
iterator	Numeric, the round number of the DoE.
index.set	List, the indexes set (including PPS, CV, RCS, GS and Gaussian Index) produced by ExperiemntCluster.
useNoise	Numeric, the noise level removed to evalute the gaussian peak.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang <zhiqiang.pang@mail.mcgill.ca> Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

SumNorm	<i>Row-wise Normalization</i>
---------	-------------------------------

---

**Description**

Row-wise norm methods, when x is a row. Normalize by a sum of each sample, assume constant sum (1000). Options for normalize by sum median, reference sample, reference reference (compound), or quantile normalization

**Usage**

```
SumNorm(x)
```

**Arguments**

x	Input data to normalize
---	-------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada

---

template.match	<i>Pattern hunter</i>
----------------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Run template on all the high region effect genes

**Usage**

```
template.match(x, template, dist.name)
```

**Arguments**

x	Input data
template	Input template
dist.name	Input distance method

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

Ttests.Anal	<i>Perform t-test analysis</i>
-------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function is used to perform t-test analysis.

**Usage**

```
Ttests.Anal(  
  mSetObj = NA,  
  nonpar = F,  
  threshp = 0.05,  
  paired = FALSE,  
  equal.var = TRUE,  
  all_results = FALSE  
)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
nonpar	Logical, use a non-parametric test, T or F. False is default.
threshp	Numeric, enter the adjusted p-value (FDR) cutoff
paired	Logical, is data paired (T) or not (F).
equal.var	Logical, evaluates if the group variance is equal (T) or not (F).
all_results	Logical, if TRUE, returns T-Test analysis results for all compounds.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

UnzipUploadedFile	<i>Unzip .zip files</i>
-------------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Unzips uploaded .zip files, removes the uploaded file, checks for success

**Usage**

```
UnzipUploadedFile(inPath, outputPath, rmFile = T)
```

**Arguments**

inPath	Input the path of the zipped files
outPath	Input the path to directory where the unzipped files will be deposited
rmFile	Logical, input whether or not to remove files. Default set to T

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

UpdateData	<i>Update data for filtering</i>
------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Function to update the mSetObj after removing features or samples.

**Usage**

```
UpdateData(mSetObj = NA)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---



---

UpdateEC_Rules	<i>Update the mSetObj with user-selected parameters for MS Peaks to Pathways.</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

This functions handles updating the mSet object for mummichog analysis.

**Usage**

```
UpdateEC_Rules(mSetObj = NA, force_primary_ion, rt_tol)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects).
force_primary_ion	Character, if "yes", only mz features that match compounds with a primary ion are kept.
rt_tol	Numeric. Input the retention time tolerance used for determining ECs (in seconds).

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

UpdateGraphSettings	<i>Update graph settings</i>
---------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Function to update the graph settings.

**Usage**

```
UpdateGraphSettings(mSetObj = NA, colVec, shapeVec)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
---------	---

---

**UpdateInstrumentParameters**

*Update the mSetObj with user-selected parameters for MS Peaks to Pathways.*

---

**Description**

This functions handles updating the mSet object for mummichog analysis. It is necessary to utilize this function to specify to the organism's pathways to use (libOpt), the mass-spec mode (msModeOpt) and mass-spec instrument (instrumentOpt).

**Usage**

```
UpdateInstrumentParameters(mSetObj=NA, instrumentOpt, msModeOpt, custom=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects).
instrumentOpt	Numeric. Define the mass-spec instrument used to perform untargeted metabolomics.
msModeOpt	Character. Define the mass-spec mode of the instrument used to perform untargeted metabolomics.
force_primary_ion	Character, if "yes", only mz features that match compounds with a primary ion are kept.
custom	Logical, select adducts for mummichog to consider.

**Author(s)**

Jasmine Chong, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (i= 2)

---

**UpdateIntegPathwayAnalysis**

*Update integrative pathway analysis for new input list*

---

**Description**

used for integrative analysis as well as general pathways analysis for meta-analysis results

**Usage**

```
UpdateIntegPathwayAnalysis(mSetObj=NA, qids, file.nm, topo="dc", enrich="hyper", libOpt="integ")
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input name of the created mSet Object
<code>qids</code>	Input the query IDs
<code>file.nm</code>	Input the name of the file
<code>topo</code>	Select the mode for topology analysis: Degree Centrality ("dc") measures the number of links that connect to a node (representing either a gene or metabolite) within a pathway; Closeness Centrality ("cc") measures the overall distance from a given node to all other nodes in a pathway; Betweenness Centrality ("bc") measures the number of shortest paths from all nodes to all the others that pass through a given node within a pathway.
<code>enrich</code>	Method to perform over-representation analysis (ORA) based on either hypergenometrics analysis ("hyper") or Fisher's exact method ("fisher").
<code>libOpt</code>	Select the different modes of pathways, either the gene-metabolite mode ("integ") which allows for joint-analysis and visualization of both significant genes and metabolites or the gene-centric ("genetic") and metabolite-centric mode ("metab") which allows users to identify enriched pathways driven by significant genes or metabolites, respectively.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

UpdateOPLS.Splot	<i>Update OPLS loadings</i>
------------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Update the OPLS loadings

**Usage**

```
UpdateOPLS.Splot(mSetObj = NA, plotType)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mSetObj</code>	Input name of the created mSet Object
<code>plotType</code>	Set annotation type, "all" to label all variables and "none" to label no variables.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL ( $i=2$ )

---

UpdatePCA.Loading	<i>Update PCA loadings</i>
-------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Update the PCA loadings

**Usage**

```
UpdatePCA.Loading(mSetObj = NA, plotType)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
plotType	Set annotation type, "all" to label all variables and "none" to label no variables.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

UpdatePLS.Loading	<i>Update PLS loadings</i>
-------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Update the PLS loadings

**Usage**

```
UpdatePLS.Loading(mSetObj = NA, plotType)
```

**Arguments**

mSetObj	Input name of the created mSet Object
plotType	Set annotation type, "all" to label all variables and "none" to label no variables.

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

updateRawSpectraParam	<i>updateRawSpectraParam</i>
-----------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

updateRawSpectraParam

**Usage**

updateRawSpectraParam(Params)

**Arguments**

Params                    object generated by SetPeakParams function.

**Author(s)**

Zhiqiang Pang, Jeff Xia <jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada

---

usr2png	<i>Perform utilities for MetPa</i>
---------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Convert user coords (as used in current plot) to pixels in a png adapted from the imagemap package

**Usage**

usr2png(xy, im)

**Arguments**

xy	Input coordinates
im	Input coordinates

**Author(s)**

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

Volcano.Anal	<i>Perform Volcano Analysis</i>
--------------	---------------------------------

---

### Description

Perform volcano analysis

### Usage

```
Volcano.Anal(mSetObj=NA, paired=FALSE, fcthresh, cmpType, percent.thresh, nonpar=F, threshp, equal.var)
```

### Arguments

mSetObj	Input the name of the created mSetObj (see InitDataObjects)
paired	Logical, T if data is paired, F if data is not.
fcthresh	Numeric, input the fold change threshold
cmpType	Comparison type, 1 indicates group 1 vs group 2, and 2 indicates group 2 vs group 1
percent.thresh	Only for paired data, numeric, indicate the significant count threshold
nonpar	Logical, indicate if a non-parametric test should be used (T or F)
threshp	Numeric, indicate the p-value threshold
equal.var	Logical, indicates if the group variance is equal (T) or unequal (F)
pval.type	To indicate raw p-values, use "raw". To indicate FDR-adjusted p-values, use "fdr".

### Author(s)

Jeff Xia<jeff.xia@mcgill.ca> McGill University, Canada License: GNU GPL (*i*= 2)

---

XSet2MSet	<i>Converts xset object from XCMS to mSet object for MetaboAnalyst</i>
-----------	--

---

### Description

This function converts processed raw LC/MS data from XCMS to a usable data object (mSet) for MetaboAnalyst. The immediate next step following using this function is to perform a SanityCheck, and then further data processing and analysis can continue.

### Usage

```
XSet2MSet(xset, dataType, analType, paired = F, format, lbl.type)
```

**Arguments**

<code>xset</code>	The name of the <code>xcmsSet</code> object created.
<code>dataType</code>	The type of data, either <code>list</code> (Compound lists), <code>conc</code> (Compound concentration data), <code>specbin</code> (Binned spectra data), <code>pktable</code> (Peak intensity table), <code>nmrpeak</code> (NMR peak lists), <code>mspeak</code> (MS peak lists), or <code>msspec</code> (MS spectra data).
<code>analType</code>	Indicate the analysis module to be performed: <code>stat</code> , <code>pathora</code> , <code>pathqea</code> , <code>msetora</code> , <code>msetssp</code> , <code>msetqea</code> , <code>ts</code> , <code>cmpdmap</code> , <code>smpmap</code> , or <code>pathinteg</code> .
<code>paired</code>	Logical, is data paired (T) or not (F).
<code>format</code>	Specify if samples are paired and in rows ( <code>rowp</code> ), unpaired and in rows ( <code>rowu</code> ), in columns and paired ( <code>colp</code> ), or in columns and unpaired ( <code>colu</code> ).
<code>lbl.type</code>	Specify the data label type, either discrete ( <code>disc</code> ) or continuous ( <code>cont</code> ).

# Index

[.compute.mummichog.RT.fgsea, 14](#)  
[.compute.mummichog.fgsea, 14](#)  
[.emptyscan.remove, 15](#)  
[.init.Permutations, 15](#)  
[.init.RT.Permutations, 15](#)  
[.read.metaboanalyst.lib, 16](#)  
[.readDataTable, 16](#)  
  
[add\\_trace, 17](#)  
[AddErrMsg, 17](#)  
[analyze.lipids, 18](#)  
[ANOVA.Anal, 18](#)  
[ANOVA2.Anal, 19](#)  
[aof, 19](#)  
[aov.between, 20](#)  
[aov.repeated, 20](#)  
[aov.within, 21](#)  
[ASCAfun.res, 21](#)  
[ASCAfun1, 22](#)  
[ASCAfun2, 22](#)  
  
[C\\_imodwt\\_r, 85](#)  
[C\\_modwt\\_r, 86](#)  
[calcCV, 23](#)  
[calcGaussianS, 23](#)  
[calcPPS2, 24](#)  
[calcRCS\\_GSValues, 24](#)  
[calculateConcISO, 25](#)  
[CalculateFeatureRanking, 25](#)  
[CalculateGlobalTestScore, 26](#)  
[calculateGPRT, 26](#)  
[CalculateHyperScore, 27](#)  
[CalculateImpVarCutoff, 27](#)  
[CalculateOraScore, 28](#)  
[CalculatePairwiseDiff, 28](#)  
[calculatePPKs, 29](#)  
[CalculateQeaScore, 29](#)  
[calculateSet\\_doe, 30](#)  
[CalculateSSP, 31](#)  
[CheckMetaDataConsistency, 31](#)  
  
[CleanData, 32](#)  
[CleanDataMatrix, 32](#)  
[CleanNumber, 33](#)  
[ClearNegatives, 33](#)  
[ClearStrings, 34](#)  
[ClearUserDir, 34](#)  
[Compound\\_function\\_mzlist, 35](#)  
[ComputeAverageCurve, 35](#)  
[computeConc, 36](#)  
[ComputeHighLow, 36](#)  
[Convert2Mummichog, 37](#)  
[CreateAnalNullMsg, 37](#)  
[CreateANOVAdoc, 38](#)  
[CreateAOV2doc, 38](#)  
[CreateASCAdoc, 39](#)  
[CreateBiomarkerInputDoc, 39](#)  
[CreateBiomarkerIntr, 40](#)  
[CreateBiomarkerOverview, 40](#)  
[CreateBiomarkerRatioOverview, 40](#)  
[CreateBiomarkerRnwReport, 41](#)  
[CreateCorrDoc, 41](#)  
[createCVset, 42](#)  
[CreateEBAMdoc, 42](#)  
[CreateEnrichAnalDoc, 43](#)  
[CreateEnrichInputDoc, 43](#)  
[CreateEnrichIntr, 43](#)  
[CreateEnrichORAdoc, 44](#)  
[CreateEnrichOverview, 44](#)  
[CreateEnrichProcessDoc, 45](#)  
[CreateEnrichQEAdoc, 45](#)  
[CreateEnrichRnwReport, 46](#)  
[CreateEnrichSSPdoc, 46](#)  
[CreateFooter, 47](#)  
[CreateGraph, 47](#)  
[CreateGSEAAAnalTable, 47](#)  
[CreateHCdoc, 48](#)  
[CreateHeatmap2doc, 48](#)  
[CreateIntegPathwayAnalysisRnwReport, 49](#)



- CreateIntegratedPathwayAnalInputDoc, 49
- CreateIntegratedPathwayAnalIntr, 50
- CreateIntegratedPathwayDoc, 50
- CreateIntegratedPathwayGeneMapTable, 51
- CreateIntegratedPathwayNameMapTable, 51
- CreateIntegratedPathwayResultsTable, 52
- CreateiPCAdoc, 52
- CreateKMdoc, 53
- CreateLadder, 53
- CreateLibFromKEGG, 54
- CreateMappingResultTable, 54
- CreateMBdoc, 54
- CreateMetaAnalTable, 55
- CreateMetaAnalysisDEdoc, 55
- CreateMetaAnalysisInputDoc, 56
- CreateMetaAnalysisIntr, 56
- CreateMetaAnalysisNORMdoc, 57
- CreateMetaAnalysisOutput, 57
- CreateMetaAnalysisOverview, 58
- CreateMetaAnalysisRnwReport, 58
- CreateMetaTable, 59
- CreateModelBiomarkersDoc, 59
- CreateMultiBiomarkersDoc, 60
- CreateMummichogAnalTable, 60
- CreateMummichogAnalysisDoc, 61
- CreateMummichogInputDoc, 61
- CreateMummichogIntro, 62
- CreateMummichogLibs, 62
- CreateMummichogOverview, 63
- CreateMummichogRnwReport, 63
- CreateNetworkExplorerDoc, 64
- CreateNetworkExplorerInputDoc, 64
- CreateNetworkExplorerIntr, 65
- CreateNetworkExplorerOverview, 65
- CreateNetworkExplorerRnwReport, 65
- CreateNetworkGeneMapTable, 66
- CreateNetworkNameMapTable, 66
- CreateNORMdoc, 67
- CreateOPLSDAdoc, 67
- CreatePathAnalDoc, 68
- CreatePathInputDoc, 68
- CreatePathIntr, 69
- CreatePathProcessDoc, 69
- CreatePathResultDoc, 70
- CreatePathRnwReport, 70
- CreatePCAdoc, 71
- CreatePLSdoc, 71
- CreatePowerAnalDoc, 72
- CreatePowerInputDoc, 72
- CreatePowerIntr, 73
- CreatePowerOverview, 73
- CreatePowerParametersDoc, 73
- CreatePowerRnwReport, 74
- CreateRatioTable, 74
- CreateRFdoc, 75
- CreateRHistAppendix, 75
- CreateROCLabelsTable, 76
- CreateSAMdoc, 76
- CreateSemiTransColors, 77
- CreateSOMdoc, 77
- CreateSPLSDAdoc, 78
- CreateStatIntr, 78
- CreateStatIOdoc, 79
- CreateStatRnwReport, 79
- CreateSummaryTable, 80
- CreateSVMdoc, 80
- CreateTimeSeriesAnalNullMsg, 81
- CreateTimeSeriesIOdoc, 81
- CreateTimeSeriesRnwReport, 81
- CreateUnivarBiomarkersDoc, 82
- CreateUNIVdoc, 82
- CreateUnivROCTable, 83
- CreateVennMetaTable, 83
- creatPeakTable, 84
- CrossReferencing, 84
- CVTest.LRmodel, 85
- Densitygrouping\_slave, 86
- doCompoundMapping, 87
- doGeneIDMapping, 87
- doKEGG2NameMapping, 88
- doK0Filtering, 88
- EBAM.Init, 88
- ExperimentsCluster\_doe, 89
- ExtractMS2data, 90
- FC.Anal.paired, 91
- FC.Anal.unpaired, 91
- FeatureCorrelation, 92
- fgsea2, 92
- fillpathways, 93
- FilterVariable, 93

FisherLSD, [94](#)  
FormatPeakList, [94](#)  
  
genLogisticRegMdl, [95](#)  
Get.asca.tss, [96](#)  
Get.bwss, [96](#)  
Get.ConcRef, [97](#)  
Get.Leverage, [97](#)  
Get.pAUC, [98](#)  
Get.pred, [98](#)  
Get.rpart.summary, [99](#)  
Get.VIP, [99](#)  
GetAbundanceLabel, [100](#)  
GetAccuracyInfo, [100](#)  
GetAllDataNames, [100](#)  
GetAllKMClusterMembers, [101](#)  
GetAllSOMClusterMembers, [101](#)  
GetCandidateList, [102](#)  
GetCircleInfo, [102](#)  
GetCIs, [103](#)  
GetCMD, [103](#)  
GetCompoundDetails, [104](#)  
GetConvertFullPath, [104](#)  
getDataFromTextArea, [105](#)  
GetExtendRange, [105](#)  
GetFC, [106](#)  
GetFeatureNumbers, [106](#)  
GetFinalNameMap, [107](#)  
GetFisherPvalue, [107](#)  
GetHTMLMetSet, [108](#)  
GetHTMLPathSet, [108](#)  
GetImpFeatureMat, [109](#)  
GetKEGGNodeInfo, [109](#)  
GetKMClusterMembers, [110](#)  
GetLassoFreqs, [110](#)  
GetLimmaResTable, [111](#)  
GetMapTable, [111](#)  
GetMaxPCAComp, [111](#)  
GetMeanROC, [112](#)  
GetMetaResultMatrix, [112](#)  
GetMetaSigHitsTable, [113](#)  
GetMetSetName, [113](#)  
GetMsetLibCheckMsg, [114](#)  
GetMsetLibSearchResult, [114](#)  
GetMsetNames, [115](#)  
GetMummichogPathSetDetails, [115](#)  
GetNetworkGeneMappingResultTable, [116](#)  
GetNewSampleNames, [116](#)  
GetORA.pathNames, [117](#)  
  
GetORA.smpdbIDs, [117](#)  
GetORATable, [117](#)  
GetQEA.keggIDs, [118](#)  
GetQEA.pathNames, [118](#)  
GetQEATable, [118](#)  
GetRCommandHistory, [119](#)  
GetRFConf.Table, [119](#)  
GetRFConfMat, [119](#)  
GetRF00B, [120](#)  
GetRFSigMat, [120](#)  
GetROC.coords, [121](#)  
GetROCLassoFreq, [121](#)  
GetROCTtestP, [122](#)  
GetSampleSizeLadder, [122](#)  
GetSelectedDataNames, [123](#)  
GetSelectedDataNumber, [123](#)  
GetSigTable, [123](#)  
GetSigTable.Anova, [124](#)  
GetSigTable.Aov2, [124](#)  
GetSigTable.ASCA, [125](#)  
GetSigTable.Corr, [125](#)  
GetSigTable.EBAM, [126](#)  
GetSigTable.FC, [126](#)  
GetSigTable.MB, [126](#)  
GetSigTable.RF, [127](#)  
GetSigTable.SAM, [127](#)  
GetSigTable.SVM, [127](#)  
GetSigTable.TT, [128](#)  
GetSigTable.Volcano, [128](#)  
GetSOMClusterMembers, [128](#)  
GetSSPTable, [129](#)  
GetSuggestedSAMDelta, [129](#)  
GetSVMSigMat, [130](#)  
GetTopInx, [130](#)  
GetTrainTestSplitMat, [131](#)  
GetTtestRes, [131](#)  
GetTTSigMat, [132](#)  
GetUnivReport, [132](#)  
GetVariableLabel, [133](#)  
GetVennGeneNames, [133](#)  
GetXYCluster, [134](#)  
GroupPeakList, [134](#)  
  
heckbert, [135](#)  
HMDBID2KEGGID, [135](#)  
HMDBID2Name, [136](#)  
  
ImportRawMSData, [136](#)  
ImportRawMSDataList, [137](#)

- ImputeVar, 138
- InitDataObjects, 138
- InitPowerAnal, 139
- InitStatAnalMode, 139
- InitTimeSeriesAnal, 140
- iPCA.Anal, 140
- isEmptyMatrix, 141
- IsSmallSmpLSize, 141
- IsSpectraProcessingOK, 142
  
- KEGGID2HMDBID, 142
- KEGGID2Name, 143
- KEGGPATHID2SMPDBIDs, 143
- Kmeans.Anal, 144
- kwtest, 144
  
- LoadKEGGKO.lib, 145
- LoadKEGGLib, 145
- LoadSmpLib, 145
- LogNorm, 146
- LSD.test, 146
  
- make\_cpdlib, 147
- make\_cpdlst, 147
- make\_ecpdlst, 148
- map, 148
- MapCmpd2KEGGNodes, 149
- MapK02KEGGEEdges, 149
- Match.Pattern, 150
- MergeDatasets, 150
- MergeDuplicates, 151
- MetaboAnalystR, 151
- MetaboliteMappingExact, 151
- mSet2xcmsSet, 152
- MSspec.fillPeaks, 152
- MSspec.rtCorrection, 153
- multi.stat, 153
- mz.trim\_random, 154
- mz.trim\_specific, 154
  
- nearZeroVar, 300
- Noise.evaluate, 155
- Normalization, 155
  
- OPLSDA.Permut, 156
- OPLSR.Anal, 157
- optimize.xcms.doe, 157
- optimizxcms.doe.peakpicking, 158
- parseFisher, 158
- parseTukey, 159
- PCA.Anal, 159
- PCA.Flip, 160
- PCA.GENES, 160
- PeakPicking\_centWave\_slave, 161
- PeakPicking\_core, 161
- PeakPicking\_MatchedFilter\_slave, 162
- PeakPicking\_prep, 162
- Perform.ASCA, 163
- Perform.ASCA.permute, 163
- Perform.Permut, 164
- Perform.permutation, 164
- Perform.UnivROC, 165
- PerformAdductMapping, 166
- PerformApproxMatch, 166
- PerformBatchCorrection, 167
- PerformCurrencyMapping, 167
- PerformCV.explore, 168
- PerformCV.test, 169
- PerformDataInspect, 169
- PerformDataTrimming, 170
- PerformDetailMatch, 171
- PerformEachDEAnal, 172
- PerformIndNormalization, 172
- PerformIntegCmpdMapping, 173
- PerformIntegGeneMapping, 173
- PerformIntegPathwayAnalysis, 174
- PerformK0EnrichAnalysis\_K001100, 174
- PerformK0EnrichAnalysis.List, 175
- PerformLimmaDE, 175
- PerformMapping, 176
- performMB, 176
- PerformMetaMerge, 177
- PerformMSDataOutput, 177
- PerformMultiMatch, 178
- PerformParamsOptimization, 178
- PerformPeakAlignment, 179
- PerformPeakAnnotation, 179
- PerformPeakFiling, 180
- PerformPeakGrouping, 180
- PerformPeakPicking, 181
- PerformPeakProfiling, 181
- PerformPowerProfiling, 182
- PerformPSEA, 182
- PerformPvalCombination, 183
- PerformVoteCounting, 183
- plot.MS\_3D, 184
- Plot.Permutation, 184

- Plot.sampletrend, 185  
PlotAccuracy, 185  
PlotANOVA, 186  
PlotANOVA2, 187  
PlotASCA.Permutation, 187  
PlotAscaImpVar, 188  
PlotASCAModel, 189  
PlotBoxPlot, 189  
PlotCmpdSummary, 190  
PlotCmpdView, 191  
PlotConcRange, 191  
PlotCorr, 192  
PlotCorrHeatMap, 193  
PlotDetailROC, 194  
PlotEBAM.Cmpd, 195  
PlotEIC, 195  
PlotEnrichNet.Overview, 196  
PlotFC, 197  
PlotHCTree, 197  
PlotHeatMap, 198  
PlotHeatMap2, 199  
PlotImpVar, 200  
PlotImpVars, 201  
PlotInmexGraph, 201  
PlotInmexPath, 202  
PlotIntegPaths, 203  
PlotInteraction, 204  
PlotKEGGPath, 205  
PlotKmeans, 205  
PlotLoadingCmpd, 206  
PlotMBTimeProfile, 207  
PlotMetaVenn, 207  
PlotMetpaPath, 208  
PlotModelScree, 208  
PlotMS.RT, 209  
PlotMS2Spectra, 210  
PlotMSEA.Overview, 210  
PlotMSPeaksPerm, 211  
PlotNormSummary, 211  
PlotOPLS.MDL, 212  
PlotOPLS.Permutation, 213  
PlotOPLS.Splot, 213  
PlotOPLS2DScore, 214  
PlotORA, 215  
PlotPathSummary, 216  
PlotPathwayMZHits, 217  
PlotPCA.overview, 217  
PlotPCA2DScore, 218  
PlotPCA3DScore, 219  
PlotPCA3DScoreImg, 219  
PlotPCABiplot, 220  
PlotPCALoading, 221  
PlotPCAPairSummary, 222  
PlotPCAScree, 222  
PlotPeaks2Paths, 223  
PlotPLS.Classification, 224  
PlotPLS.Imp, 225  
PlotPLS.Permutation, 226  
PlotPLS2DScore, 226  
PlotPLS3DScore, 228  
PlotPLS3DScoreImg, 228  
PlotPLSLoading, 229  
PlotPLSPairSummary, 230  
PlotPowerProfile, 231  
PlotPowerStat, 232  
PlotProbView, 232  
plotProfile, 233  
PlotQEA.MetSet, 234  
PlotQEA.Overview, 234  
PlotRF.Classify, 235  
PlotRF.Outlier, 236  
PlotRF.VIP, 236  
PlotROC, 237  
PlotROC.LRmodel, 238  
PlotROCTest, 239  
PlotRSVM.Classification, 240  
PlotRSVM.Cmpd, 240  
PlotSAM.Cmpd, 241  
PlotSAM.FDR, 242  
PlotSampleNormSummary, 242  
PlotSelectedFeature, 243  
PlotSigVar, 244  
PlotSOM, 244  
PlotSPLS2DScore, 245  
PlotSPLS3DScore, 246  
PlotSPLS3DScoreImg, 246  
PlotSPLSDA.Classification, 248  
PlotSPLSLoading, 249  
PlotSPLSPairSummary, 250  
PlotSubHeatMap, 250  
PlotTestAccuracy, 252  
PlotTT, 252  
PlotVolcano, 253  
PLSDA.CV, 254  
PLSDA.Permut, 254  
PLSR.Anal, 255

- Predict.class, 255
- PrepareIntegData, 256
- PrepareNetworkData, 256
- PreparePDFReport, 257
- PreparePermResult, 257
- PreparePrenormData, 258
- PrepareQueryJson, 258
- PrepareROCData, 259
- PrepareROCDetails, 259
- PrepareVennData, 260
- RankFeatures, 260
- rda2list, 261
- Read.BatchCSVdata, 261
- Read.MSspec, 262
- Read.PeakList, 262
- Read.PeakListData, 263
- Read.TextData, 263
- ReadIndData, 264
- ReadPairFile, 264
- RecordRCommand, 265
- RegisterData, 265
- RemoveCmpd, 266
- RemoveData, 266
- RemoveDuplicates, 267
- RemoveFile, 267
- RemoveFolder, 268
- RemoveGene, 268
- RemoveMissingPercent, 269
- ReplaceMin, 269
- RerenderMetPAGraph, 270
- resultIncreased\_doe, 270
- RF.Anal, 271
- ROCPredSamplesTable, 271
- RSVM, 272
- RSVM.Anal, 272
- RT.Adjust\_Slave, 273
- rt.trim\_random, 273
- rt.trim\_specific, 274
- SAM.Anal, 274
- SanityCheckData, 275
- SanityCheckIndData, 276
- SanityCheckMummichogData, 276
- SaveTransformedData, 277
- SearchByCompound, 277
- SearchByName, 278
- SearchMsetLibraries, 278
- SearchNetDB, 279
- SelectMultiData, 279
- SetAnalysisMode, 280
- SetAnnotationParam, 280
- SetCachexiaSetUsed, 281
- SetCandidate, 282
- SetClass, 282
- SetCurrentGroups, 283
- SetCurrentMsetLib, 283
- SetCustomData, 284
- SetDesignType, 284
- SetKEGG.PathLib, 285
- SetMetabolomeFilter, 285
- SetMummichogPval, 286
- SetMummichogPvalFromPercent, 286
- SetOrganism, 287
- SetPeakEnrichMethod, 287
- SetPeakFormat, 288
- SetPeakList.GroupValues, 288
- SetPeakParam, 289
- SetPlotParam, 291
- SetSMPDB.PathLib, 291
- Setup.AdductData, 292
- Setup.BiofluidType, 292
- Setup.ConcData, 293
- Setup.HMDBReferenceMetabolome, 293
- Setup.KEGGReferenceMetabolome, 294
- Setup.MapData, 294
- Setup.UserMsetLibData, 295
- SetupKEGGLinks, 295
- SetupMSdataMatrix, 296
- SetupSMPDBLinks, 296
- SlaveCluster\_doe, 297
- SOM.Anal, 298
- sparse.mint.block\_iteration, 298
- splsda, 299
- SPLSR.Anal, 300
- ssm\_trim, 301
- Statistic\_doe, 301
- SumNorm, 302
- template.match, 303
- Ttests.Anal, 303
- UnzipUploadedFile, 304
- UpdateData, 304
- UpdateEC\_Rules, 305
- UpdateGraphSettings, 305
- UpdateInstrumentParameters, 306
- UpdateIntegPathwayAnalysis, 306

UpdateOPLS.Splot, [307](#)  
UpdatePCA.Loading, [308](#)  
UpdatePLS.Loading, [308](#)  
updateRawSpectraParam, [309](#)  
usr2png, [309](#)  
  
Volcano.Anal, [310](#)  
  
XSet2MSet, [310](#)